Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038
Fax: +27 39 833 1179
Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za

www.ndz.gov.za

A Better Place for All

FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

AGENDA

FOR THE MEETING TO BE HELD ON

FRIDAY, 17TH SEPTEMBER 2021

THROUGH MICROSOFT TEAMS

AT 10: 00 A.M.

FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

NOTICE OF A FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

Dear Members/Ngiyanibingelela Malunga

MEETING OF A FINANCE COMMITTEE

Notice is hereby given in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003, that a **Finance Committee Meeting of Dr. Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma Local Municipality will be held virtually through Microsoft Teams , on Friday, 17th September 2021 at 10:00 a.m.** for the purpose of considering the items as contained in the attached Agenda.

Yours faithfully

CLLR. P.N. MNCWABE
MAYOR/CHAIRPERSON

index

MINUTES OF DR NDZ FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON THE 02nd SEPTEMBER 2021 THROUGH MICROSOFT TEAMS AT 10:00 A.M:

Present:	**Cllrs**	**P.N. Mncwabe**	**- Mayor/ Chairperson**
		D. Adam	**- Exco Member**
		N.C. Mbanjwa	**- Committee Member**
		B.K. Zondi	**- Committee Member**
		T. Ndlovu	**- Committee Member**
	Merrs	**Mr. N.C. Vezi**	**- Municipal Manager**
		Mr. KMB Mzimela	**- CFO**
		Mr. S.J. Sondezi	**- Corporate Support Services Manager**
		Mr. S.V. Mngadi	**- PWBS Senior Manager**
		Mr. M. Nxele	**- ICT Officer (Host)**
		Mr. S.S. Zondi	**- Committee Officer**
	Mesdames	**Ms. Z. Mlata**	**- Community Services Manager**

LEAVE OF ABSENCE: **None**

ITEMS	MINUTES	ACTION & TIMEFRAME
01.	**OPENING: MOMENT OF REFLECTION:** The Chairperson opened the meeting by welcoming all members present. She then asked Ms. Z. Mlata to lead the meeting with a prayer.	
02.	**NOTICE OF THE MEETING** Mr. N.C. Vezi read the Notice of the meeting.	
03.	**APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE:** • None	
04.	**ACCEPTANCE OF THE AGENDA** The Agenda was adopted.	

	Proposed by Cllr. D. Adam **Seconded by Cllr. B.K. Zondi**	
05.	**DECLARATION OF INTEREST:** • None.	
06.	**OFFICIAL ANNOUNCEMENTS:** • The Municipal Manager announced that the municipality has managed to submit its AFS and APR to Auditor General on time; the submission was done on the 31st August 2021. He further stated that he was confident and also he would like to put the committee into confidence that the municipality would receive a clean audit for the 2020/2021 financial year's audit; he then commended the work that was done by the Audit and Performance Audit Committee of the municipality.	
07.	**PRESENTATIONS:** • None.	
08.	**CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETINGS:** **08.01. Minutes of the meeting that was held on the 27th July 2021.** • The minutes were adopted. **Proposed by: Cllr. D. Adam** **Seconded by: Cllr. B.K. Zondi**	
09.	**REPORTS FOR NOTING AND CONSIDERATION- JULY 2021 REPORTS:**	
09.01.	**REPORT ON SECTION 71 OF MFMA:** The CFO gave a brief report on the abovementioned item. He informed the committee that the purpose of the report is to comply with Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and the requirements as promulgated in the Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009. A detailed report was attached to the agenda for more information. **Summary of financial performance for the period:**	

Actual Revenue to Budgeted Revenue (Billed)	31%
Actual Opex to Budgeted Opex	5%
Actual Capex to Budgeted Capex	0%
Employee related cost	6%

	Councillors Remuneration	8%	
	Conditional Grants Expenditure	1%	
	Creditors Age Analysis	100% creditors paid	
	Debt Collection rate	68.11%	

Balances for the period ending on the 31 July 2021:

1. Surplus: R 51,494,017.61.
2. Cash & Cash equivalent: R 186,170,638.87.
3. Capital Expenditure: R 75,880,00.
4. Trade & Other receivables: R 78,050,708.95.
5. Trade & Other Payables: R 0.
6. Conditional Grants: R 354,886.88.

RECOMMEMDATIONS:

1. That the committee notes the report.

Proposed by: Cllr. D. Adam **Seconded by: Cllr. T. Ndlovu**

09.02. **EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT REPORT**

The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. He stated that the purpose of the report is to report to the committee on the payments made during the month of July 2021.

The accounting officer of a municipality is responsible for the management of the expenditure of the municipality. The accounting officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains an effective system of expenditure control, including procedures for approval, authorization, withdrawal and payments of funds.

RECOMMEMDATIONS:

- That the committee notes the report

Proposed by Cllr. D. Adam **Seconded by Cllr. T. Ndlovu**

09.03. **DEBTORS AND REVENUE MANAGEMENT REPORT:**

The CFO gave a brief report on the abovementioned item. He informed the committee that the purpose of the report is to provide information to the committee on the Debtor's Management.

The Dr. Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality council must ensure all the money which is due and payable to council is collected and for this purpose has adopted the credit control policy and debt collected policy consistent with its tariffs and complying with the provisions of the relevant legislation. The interest is added to all outstanding debtors. The Municipality has budgeted for the provision of bad debt.

	Attached to the report were the following annexures: **1.** Age analysis **2.** Debt Collection report **3.** Traffic Fines **4.** Data cleansing report **5.** Revenue Enhancement Strategy **RECOMMEMDATIONS:** • That the committee notes the report. **Proposed by Cllr. D. Adam** **Seconded by Cllr. T. Ndlovu**	
09.04.	**REPORT ON REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY** The CFO gave a brief report on the abovementioned item. He informed the committee that the purpose of the report is to seek in put from Council, Council Committees and all other interested stakeholders to the strategy and the Council to adopt the Draft strategy. A detailed report was attached to the agenda. **RECOMMEMDATIONS:** • That the committee notes the report. **Proposed by Cllr. D. Adam** **Seconded by Cllr. T. Ndlovu**	
09.05.	**REPORT ON SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT FOR JULY 2021:** The CFO gave a report on the abovementioned item. He informed the committee that the purpose of the report is to present the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy on the purchases made by the municipality for the month of July 2021. A detailed report was attached to the agenda. ANNEXURES: 1. Annexure "A"- Quotation orders below R200 000,00 2. Annexure "B" -Deviation and Irregular Expenditure 3. Annexure "C" – Funeral 4. Annexure "D" – Awards more than R200 000,00 5. Annexure "E" -Fuel orders 6. % Statistics on SCM orders 7. Procurement Plan Implementation **RECOMMEMDATIONS:** • That the committee notes the report. **Proposed by Cllr. D. Adam** **Seconded by Cllr. T. Ndlovu**	

09.06.	**CONTRACTS REPORT FOR CONTRACT MANAGEMENT UNIT- EXTENSION OF CONTRACT FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF ICT SERVICES (BID NO. CORP-059/17/18):** The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. He informed the committee that the purpose of the report was to request the committee to recommend to Exco/Council the approval of contract extension for Power Vision Technologies for providing and hosting of NDZ Emails, Website and Network support. A detailed report on Contracts Management was attached to the agenda for more information. **RECOMMEMDATIONS:** • That the committee notes the report. **Proposed by Cllr. D. Adam** **Seconded by Cllr. T. Ndlovu**	
09.07.	**REPORT ON FLEET MANAGEMENT:** The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. He stated that the purpose of the report is to inform the committee about fleet management of the municipality. A detailed report was attached to the Agenda. **ANNEXURES**: 1. Tyres information 2. Repairs information 3. Accidents information 4. Vehicles to be disposed 5. Cost Analysis **RISKS:** 1. Vehicle Abuse 2. Accidents 3. Car Theft **RECOMMENDATIONS** 1. That the committee notes the report **Proposed Cllr. D. Adam** **Seconded by: Cllr. T. Ndlovu**	
09.08.	**PROGRESS REPORT ON GENERAL VALUATION 2021-2027 IMPLEMENTATION:** The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. He stated that the purpose of the report is to report to the committee about the progress made in the implementation of the 4^{th} General Valuation (GV). A detailed report was attached to the Agenda.	

	RECOMMENDATIONS 1. That the committee notes the report **Proposed Cllr. D. Adam** **Seconded by: Cllr. T. Ndlovu** **INPUTS AND COMMENTS BY THE COMMITTEE:** • Cllr. D. Adam sought clarity regarding business hives land zoning, if the matter was with the issue of land swap. • Cllr. D. Adam requested clarity regarding the progress in the upgrade of Underberg Town project; the report stated that the contractors were currently on site but according to his knowledge there were not on site. • Cllr. D. Adam enquired about the current status with regards to the Court case that the service provider for security services promised to refer to court in defense of contract termination. • Cllr. D. Adam raised a concern regarding the outstanding building plans that are holding people from starting construction of their buildings. He mentioned that the issue was being caused by the failure of the PWBS & DTPS portfolio committee to hold its meetings where all issues should have been addressed. • The PWBS Manager explained that regarding the business hives land zoning, the land swap was the not problem but there were plans in place to move the project next to the outdoor gym in Himeville. • The PWBS Manager stated that the progress in the report was for Underberg Hall not for the upgrade of Underberg Town; he apologized for the error. • The PWBS Manager explained that the PWBS & DTPS portfolio committee meeting was scheduled to sit but the meeting did not meet quorum requirements and it was then rescheduled for the 07th September 2021. • The Municipal Manager explained that the security company withdrew the court case after admitting that they were wrong and they accepted that their contract be terminated. The matter is therefore complete. • The Municipal Manager informed the committee that he has a serious concern regarding the failure of the PWBS & DTPS portfolio committee to convene its meetings considering the importance of the committee. • The Municipal Manager instructed the Planning unit to submit building plans to him for signature and the report would be sent to the portfolio committee later in order to address delay issues in the approval of building plans. • The committee requested that the Chairperson together with the leadership should do something regarding the failure of the PWBS & DTPS portfolio committee to convene its meetings because that committee very important as it plays oversight over service delivery projects. • The Chairperson agreed that something has to be done regarding the matter and she promised to do a follow up.	
10	**CLOSURE:** The Chairperson thanked all members and officials for their contribution to the meeting. Mr. S.V. Mngadi closed the meeting with a prayer after a request from the Chairperson. The meeting was closed at 11:15 a.m.	

The meeting was adjourned at 11:15 a.m.

--	----------------------------------
CLLR. P.N. Mncwabe	**DATE**
MAYOR/ CHAIRPERSON	

REPORT TO THE DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

Author : Chief Financial Officer

1st Level – Finance Portfolio Committee
2nd Level – Executive Committee
3rd Level – Municipal Council

SUBJECT: PRELIMINARY MONTHLY IN YEAR MONITORING FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF 31 AUGUST 2021

PART 1 – MONTHLY REPORT

1.1 PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009.

1.2 STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

To ensure good governance, financial viability and optimal institutional transformation with capacity to execute its mandate."

1.3 BACKGROUND

Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Section 28 of the Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, regarding the "Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations" necessitates that specific financial particular be reported on and in the format prescribed, hence this report to meet legislative compliance.

Section 71(1) The accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month: ...".

"**Section 28 of government notice:** The monthly budget statement of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act."

For the reporting period ending 31 August 2021 the ten-working day reporting limit expired on **14 September 2021.**

1.4 RECOMMENDATIONS

That, in compliance with, Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, regarding the "Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations" the preliminary financial results regarding the operating and capital budgets for the April 2020/21 financial year, and supporting documents as required by National Treasury (Schedule C) be submitted to Full Council Committee.

1.5 That the Committee approves the following:

1.51. Surplus for the period ending 31 August 2021 is R 42,614,349.06

1.5.2 Cash & Cash Equivalent for the period ending 31 August 2021 is R 202,221,823.19

1.5.3 Capital Expenditure for the period ending 31 August 2021 is R 123,074.00

1.5.4 Trade Receivables for the period ending 31 August is R 80,390,933.70

1.5.5 Trade and other payables for the period ending 31 August 2021 is R 120,750.00

1.5.6 Conditional Grants for the period ending 31 August 2021 is R 1,379,611.88

1.6 Financial Ratios

Summary of Financial Performance	Actual Year to date (YTD)
Actual Revenue to Budgeted Revenue	33%
Actual Opex to Budgeted Opex	10%
Actual Capex to Budgeted Capex	0%
Employee related cost	13%
Councillors Remuneration	16%
Conditional Grants Expenditure	2%
Creditors Age Analysis	100%
Debt Collection rate	55%

2. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The below analysis is a high-level assessment based on revenue and expenditure recognised on the Municipal Financial System. it is incumbent on the necessary user business units and user departments to ensure the completeness, Validity and accuracy of the information provided for the purposes of the assessment and bring to the attention of the council any further business units' items which are not fully elaborated below.

2.1 Operating Budget

Summary financial performance report for the period ending 31 August 2021

The SFP shown in Annexure A, Table C4, is prepared on a similar basis to the prescribed budget format, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type. The summary report indicates the following:

DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2021/22 R'000	YTD BUDGET 31/08/2021 R'000	ACTUALS AS AT 31/08/2021 R'000
Total Revenue	204,780,418.00	34,130,050.00	67,321,786.95
Total Expenditure	239,227,632.00	39,870,840.00	24,707,437.89
Operating Surplus	**-34,447,214.00**	**-5,740,790.00**	**42,614,349.06**
Transfers recognised - capital	36,508,000.00	6,084,666.00	-
Surplus for the year	**2,060,786.00**	**343,876.00**	**42,614,349.06**

2.2 Monthly Budget Tables

Table C1 below provides a summary of the overall performance in the Municipality and is unpacked in the sections that follow.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M02 August

Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	34,318	36,226	36,226	3,034	6,074	6,038	37	1%	36,226
Service charges	3,878	4,045	4,045	334	668	674	(7)	-1%	4,045
Investment revenue	6,424	6,338	6,338	46	365	1,056	(691)	-65%	6,338
Transfers and subsidies	168,530	147,721	147,721	656	58,771	24,620	34,151	139%	147,721
Other own revenue	9,307	10,450	10,450	790	1,444	1,742	(298)	-17%	10,450
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**222,458**	**204,780**	**204,780**	**4,859**	**67,322**	**34,130**	**33,192**	**97%**	**204,780**
Employee costs	66,929	86,453	86,453	5,957	11,041	14,409	(3,368)	-23%	86,453
Remuneration of Councillors	11,598	11,901	11,901	966	1,933	1,984	(51)	-3%	11,901
Depreciation & asset impairment	32,904	49,362	49,362	2,562	5,269	8,227	(2,958)	-36%	49,362
Finance charges	149	303	303	4	4	50	(47)	-93%	303
Materials and bulk purchases	2,973	4,090	4,090	29	29	682	(652)	-96%	4,090
Transfers and subsidies	2,046	2,068	2,068	–	87	345	(258)	-75%	2,068
Other expenditure	53,177	85,050	85,050	4,220	6,345	14,175	(7,830)	-55%	85,050
Total Expenditure	**169,774**	**239,228**	**239,228**	**13,739**	**24,707**	**39,871**	**(15,163)**	**-38%**	**239,228**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**52,684**	**(34,447)**	**(34,447)**	**(8,880)**	**42,614**	**(5,741)**	**48,355**	**-842%**	**(34,447)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations	29,067	36,508	36,508	–	–	6,085	(6,085)	-100%	36,508
Contributions & Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**81,751**	**2,061**	**2,061**	**(8,880)**	**42,614**	**344**	**42,271**	**12292%**	**2,061**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**81,751**	**2,061**	**2,061**	**(8,880)**	**42,614**	**344**	**42,271**	**12292%**	**2,061**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**75,833**	**92,800**	**92,800**	**123**	**199**	**15,467**	**(15,268)**	**-99%**	**92,800**
Capital transfers recognised	0	36,508	36,508	–	–	6,085	(6,085)	-100%	36,508
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	6,149	56,292	56,292	123	199	9,382	(9,183)	-98%	56,292
Total sources of capital funds	**6,149**	**92,800**	**92,800**	**123**	**199**	**15,467**	**(15,268)**	**-99%**	**92,800**
Financial position									
Total current assets	203,642	172,970	172,970		43,051				172,970
Total non current assets	473,027	551,313	551,313		(5,070)				551,313
Total current liabilities	54,787	70,440	70,440		(4,634)				70,440
Total non current liabilities	18,211	20,554	20,554		–				20,554
Community wealth/Equity	**521,920**	**633,288**	**633,288**		–				**633,288**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	268,711	81,165	81,165	2,791	55,225	13,526	(41,698)	-308%	81,165
Net cash from (used) investing	–	9,630	9,630	–	–	1,605	1,605	100%	9,630
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	**392,914**	**216,218**	**216,218**	**–**	**55,225**	**140,555**	**85,329**	**61%**	**90,795**

Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	482	2,245	1,779	1,787	1,990	1,579	8,834	56,749	75,446
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	2,181	3	–	–	–	–	–	47	2,231

Financial Performance

Table C2 provides the statement of financial performance by standard classification

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M02 August										
		2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		**210,202**	**192,881**	**192,881**	**3,818**	**65,944**	**32,147**	33,798	105%	**192,881**
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance and administration		210,202	192,881	192,881	3,818	65,944	32,147	33,798	105%	192,881
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		**6,896**	**5,284**	**5,284**	**111**	112	**881**	(768)	-87%	**5,284**
Community and social services		6,215	3,973	3,973	–	–	662	(662)	-100%	3,973
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		680	1,311	1,311	111	112	218	(106)	-49%	1,311
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**30,549**	**39,079**	**39,079**	**597**	**598**	**6,513**	(5,916)	-91%	**39,079**
Planning and development		541	248	248	16	17	41	(25)	-60%	248
Road transport		30,008	38,831	38,831	581	581	6,472	(5,891)	-91%	38,831
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**3,878**	**4,045**	**4,045**	**334**	**668**	**674**	(7)	-1%	**4,045**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste management		3,878	4,045	4,045	334	668	674	(7)	-1%	4,045
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	251,525	241,288	241,288	4,859	67,322	40,215	27,107	67%	241,288
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		**108,269**	**150,132**	**150,132**	**8,799**	**15,721**	**25,022**	(9,301)	-37%	**150,132**
Executive and council		20,684	23,513	23,513	1,583	3,093	3,919	(826)	-21%	23,513
Finance and administration		86,130	124,749	124,749	7,080	12,415	20,791	(8,376)	-40%	124,749
Internal audit		1,455	1,870	1,870	136	213	312	(98)	-32%	1,870
Community and public safety		**22,674**	**33,341**	**33,341**	**2,137**	**3,705**	**5,557**	(1,852)	-33%	**33,341**
Community and social services		12,142	17,045	17,045	989	1,764	2,841	(1,077)	-38%	17,045
Sport and recreation		134	–	–	12	23	–	23	#DIV/0!	–
Public safety		10,044	15,641	15,641	1,114	1,875	2,607	(732)	-28%	15,641
Housing		298	655	655	22	43	109	(66)	-60%	655
Health		56	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**29,159**	**40,427**	**40,427**	**2,182**	**3,983**	**6,738**	(2,755)	-41%	**40,427**
Planning and development		9,157	16,680	16,680	334	655	2,780	(2,125)	-76%	16,680
Road transport		20,002	23,747	23,747	1,847	3,327	3,958	(631)	-16%	23,747
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**7,661**	**11,189**	**11,189**	**491**	**1,042**	**1,865**	(822)	-44%	**11,189**
Energy sources		351	1,000	1,000	–	–	167	(167)	-100%	1,000
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste management		7,310	10,189	10,189	491	1,042	1,698	(656)	-39%	10,189
Other		2,012	4,138	4,138	131	257	690	(433)	-63%	4,138
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	169,774	239,228	239,228	13,739	24,707	39,871	(15,163)	-38%	239,228
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		81,751	2,061	2,061	(8,880)	42,614	344	42,271	12292%	2,061

This table assess the revenue and expenditure by department, the expenditure for the period ending 31 August 2021 is R 24,7 million and revenue is R 67,3 million.

Expenditure by functional classification presents the expenditures by the departments. PWBS Department as the department responsible for the repairs and maintenance of the municipal assets and also with the largest staff complement.

Table C3 presents the same information as the table above, the difference being that it's by Municipal vote.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M02 August										
Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		1	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		210,192	192,777	192,777	3,818	65,945	32,129	33,816	105.2%	192,777
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		9	105	105	–	–	17	(17)	-100.0%	105
Vote 4 - Community Services		9,201	9,329	9,329	444	779	1,555	(776)	-49.9%	9,329
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		31,580	38,831	38,831	581	581	6,472	(5,891)	-91.0%	38,831
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		541	248	248	16	17	41	(25)	-60.0%	248
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**251,525**	**241,288**	**241,288**	**4,859**	**67,322**	**40,215**	**27,107**	**67.4%**	**241,288**
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		22,139	25,383	25,383	1,719	3,306	4,230	(924)	-21.9%	25,383
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		62,526	99,593	99,593	3,768	7,736	16,599	(8,863)	-53.4%	99,593
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		23,571	25,056	25,056	3,312	4,673	4,176	497	11.9%	25,056
Vote 4 - Community Services		26,419	40,929	40,929	2,249	3,927	6,821	(2,894)	-42.4%	40,929
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		30,977	41,702	41,702	2,412	4,524	6,950	(2,426)	-34.9%	41,702
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		4,142	6,564	6,564	279	541	1,094	(553)	-50.5%	6,564
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**169,774**	**239,228**	**239,228**	**13,739**	**24,707**	**39,871**	**(15,163)**	**-38.0%**	**239,228**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**81,751**	**2,061**	**2,061**	**(8,880)**	**42,614**	**344**	**42,271**	**12292.4%**	**2,061**

Table C4 This schedule provides information on the planned revenue and operational expenditures against the actual results for the period ending 31 August 2021.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M02 August

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		34,318	36,226	36,226	3,034	6,074	6,038	37	1%	36,226
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - refuse revenue		3,878	4,045	4,045	334	668	674	(7)	-1%	4,045
Rental of facilities and equipment		878	864	864	82	159	144	15	10%	864
Interest earned - external investments		6,424	6,338	6,338	46	365	1,056	(691)	-65%	6,338
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		5,355	6,193	6,193	515	1,012	1,032	(20)	-2%	6,193
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1,708	418	418	63	134	70	64	92%	418
Licences and permits		414	664	664	111	112	111	2	2%	664
Agency services		306	340	340	–	–	57	(57)	-100%	340
Transfers and subsidies		168,530	147,721	147,721	656	58,771	24,620	34,151	139%	147,721
Other revenue		645	729	729	19	27	121	(95)	-78%	729
Gains		–	1,244	1,244	–	–	207	(207)	-100%	1,244
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**222,458**	**204,780**	**204,780**	**4,859**	**67,322**	**34,130**	**33,192**	**97%**	**204,780**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		66,929	86,453	86,453	5,957	11,041	14,409	(3,368)	-23%	86,453
Remuneration of councillors		11,598	11,901	11,901	966	1,933	1,984	(51)	-3%	11,901
Debt impairment		5,381	20,059	20,059	–	8	3,343	(3,335)	-100%	20,059
Depreciation & asset impairment		32,904	49,362	49,362	2,562	5,269	8,227	(2,958)	-36%	49,362
Finance charges		149	303	303	4	4	50	(47)	-93%	303
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Inventory consumed		2,973	4,090	4,090	29	29	682	(652)	-96%	4,090
Contracted services		23,521	36,858	36,858	1,615	2,546	6,143	(3,597)	-59%	36,858
Transfers and subsidies		2,046	2,068	2,068	–	87	345	(258)	-75%	2,068
Other expenditure		24,275	28,134	28,134	2,605	3,791	4,689	(898)	-19%	28,134
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure		**169,774**	**239,228**	**239,228**	**13,739**	**24,707**	**39,871**	**(15,163)**	**-38%**	**239,228**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**52,684**	**(34,447)**	**(34,447)**	**(8,880)**	**42,614**	**(5,741)**	**48,355**	**(0)**	**(34,447)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		29,067	36,508	36,508	–	–	6,085	(6,085)	(0)	36,508
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**81,751**	**2,061**	**2,061**	**(8,880)**	**42,614**	**344**			**2,061**
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**81,751**	**2,061**	**2,061**	**(8,880)**	**42,614**	**344**			**2,061**
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**81,751**	**2,061**	**2,061**	**(8,880)**	**42,614**	**344**			**2,061**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**81,751**	**2,061**	**2,061**	**(8,880)**	**42,614**	**344**			**2,061**

In terms of August 2021 Monthly Budget & Performance assessment, the actual billed and/or collected to date is R 67,3 million inclusive of operational transfers and subsidies against YTD budget of R 34,1 million, this reflects a revenue variance against the period budget of 97% and that is reflecting a good performance against period target.

The operating expenditure budget as at 31 August 2021 is R 39,9 million against a YTD Actual of R 24,7 million and that is reflecting a variance of -38%, this indicates an under-spending against the period budget, when measured against the annual budget reflect a spending of 10% of the total operating budget. The operating surplus for the period is R 42,6 million before Capital transfers and contributions

Capital Expenditure

Table C5 below reports on the capital expenditures by departments (municipal vote) and also by standard classification. The bottom part of the schedule looks at the funding sources of the capital projects. The Capital expenditure report shown in attached C Schedule Table C5 has been prepared on the basis of the format required to be lodged electronically with National Treasury, and is categorised by municipal vote. The summary report indicates the following:

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M02 August

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		6,510	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		(709)	30,758	30,758	–	–	5,126	(5,126)	-100%	30,758
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	**5,800**	**30,758**	**30,758**	–	–	**5,126**	**(5,126)**	**-100%**	**30,758**
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		129	151	151	–	–	25	(25)	-100%	151
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		63,568	803	803	–	–	134	(134)	-100%	803
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		439	1,708	1,708	–	–	285	(285)	-100%	1,708
Vote 4 - Community Services		4,937	11,147	11,147	103	179	1,858	(1,679)	-90%	11,147
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		894	48,072	48,072	20	20	8,012	(7,992)	-100%	48,072
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		65	160	160	–	–	27	(27)	-100%	160
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	70,033	62,042	62,042	123	199	10,340	(10,141)	-98%	62,042
Total Capital Expenditure	3	**75,833**	**92,800**	**92,800**	**123**	**199**	**15,467**	**(15,268)**	**-99%**	**92,800**

Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		69,777	3,213	**3,213**	–	–	535	(535)	-100%	3,213
Executive and council		129	151	151	–	–	25	(25)	-100%	151
Finance and administration		69,646	3,061	3,061	–	–	510	(510)	-100%	3,061
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		5,807	11,347	11,347	**103**	**179**	**1,891**	(1,713)	-91%	**11,347**
Community and social services		1,037	4,049	4,049	10	44	675	(631)	-94%	4,049
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		4,770	7,298	7,298	93	135	1,216	(1,081)	-89%	7,298
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**250**	**74,740**	**74,740**	**20**	**20**	**12,457**	(12,436)	-100%	**74,740**
Planning and development		69	72,153	72,153	–	–	12,025	(12,025)	-100%	72,153
Road transport		181	2,587	2,587	20	20	431	(411)	-95%	2,587
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		–	3,500	3,500	–	–	583	(583)	-100%	**3,500**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		–	1,000	1,000	–	–	167	(167)	-100%	1,000
Waste management		–	2,500	2,500	–	–	417	(417)	-100%	2,500
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	**75,833**	**92,800**	**92,800**	**123**	**199**	**15,467**	**(15,268)**	**-99%**	**92,800**
Funded by:										
National Government		0	36,508	36,508	–	–	6,085	(6,085)	-100%	36,508
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers recognised - capital		**0**	**36,508**	36,508	–	–	6,085	**(6,085)**	-100%	36,508
Public contributions & donations	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds		6,149	56,292	56,292	123	199	9,382	(9,183)	-98%	56,292
Total Capital Funding		**6,149**	**92,800**	**92,800**	**123**	**199**	**15,467**	**(15,268)**	**-99%**	**92,800**

Grants Funded Capital

- The Capital grant allocation for the financial year was R 36,5 million as per Dora Allocation. In the month of August 2021, we have zero spending as projects are still on Adjudication stage.
- Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) of R 12,7 was allocated. The grant reflects zero spending at the end of August 2021 and the projects are still on Intention to award the service provider.
- The Municipality has submitted the rollover application together with the Annual Financial Statement on 31 August 2021, the rollover approval will be published at the end of 31 November 2021 and final unspent conditional grant amount will be communicated by Treasury where approved rollover will be included in the adjustment budget of the Municipality and may proceed to spend such funds after the approval of Adjustment Budget. The rollovers include the following:
- Building Plans Management R 80,000
- Greenest Municipal Award Grant R 375,000
- Anti-Corruption Grant R 133,983.00
- Tittle Deeds Restoration Grant R 200,00 and,
- Covid-19 Grant allocated through equitable share R 20,3 million

Table A – Capital Expenditure Source

FUNDING SOURCE	2021/22 ORIGINAL BUDGET R'000	YTD Budget 31/08/2021	YTD Actual Expenditure AS AT 31/08/2021	Balances	% Spent
MIG	36,508,000	6,084,667	-	36,508,000	0%
INTERNAL	56,291,601	9,381,934	198,954	56,092,647	0%
TOTAL CAPEX	**92,799,601**	**15,466,600**	**198,954**	**92,600,647**	**0%**
INEP	12,720,000	2,120,000	-	12,720,000	0%
TOTAL INCLUDING INEP	**105,519,601**	**17,586,600**	**198,954**	**105,320,647**	**0%**

Table A above presents similar information as table C5 the difference is that table A includes Electrification projects that is not included on table C5 because in the construction process the municipality acts as an agent in terms of the service level agreement with Eskom.

The total capital budget for the 2021/2022 financial year is R 105 ,5 million inclusive of INEP and the MIG allocation is R 36 ,5 million. The cumulative capital expenditure for the period amounts to R 198,954.00. or 0% to the total budget. The municipality anticipate to spend 100% of the total capital budget as at the end of the financial year. Therefore, the spending is sitting at 0% as at 31 August 2021 because of the delays caused by national lockdown and the delays on SCM processes and in some instance suitable service provider are not found as that would lead up the project being re-advertised.

The internal funding, the municipality has only spent 2% of its overall internal budget. The overall percentage of capital expenditure is 0% as at the end of August 2021(Incl. INEP.

2.3 Material variances over 5 percent - Revenue and Expenditure

The main contributing factors to the over collection/billing include the following:

The YTD Operating Revenue for the 2020/21 financial year is R 34,1 million against YTD actual of R 67,3 million which implies that the municipality has received more revenue than anticipated

The reasons for the variances will be discussed with reference to Table C4 of the Budget Statement Table, and is explained as follows

- **Rental on Facilities and Equipment:** (10%) Rental of facilities and equipment - Underestimation of revenue from ad-hoc rentals due to unpredicted changes on lockdown levels which has an effect on hire and use of municipal properties.

- **Interest on Investment:** (-65) negative variance resulting that an interest for August was processed in September 2021 amounting to R 380,444.44 and is also due to the fact that interest due on some investments has not yet materialised as major investments
- However, the income is expected to improve over the course of the year. We also draw attention to the fact that the municipality has become heavily dependent on investments due to our current poor cash condition.
- **Fines, Penalties, Forfeits:** (92%) more traffic fines were issued than anticipated.
- **Agency Services:** (-100) due to delays by DOT in processing the cheque for the municipality for the agency fees.

Transfers and Subsidies: (139%) reflects positive variance on transfers recognised, which is the direct impact of the following grants received first allocation:

allocation of R 1,9 million for FMG and,

1st allocation of R 581,000 for EPWP.

1st Allocation of R 4.6 million for MIG

1st Allocation of Equitable Share

- **Other Revenue:**(-78%) Other revenue is below the projected budget at the end of this month, Hall hire bookings has decrease due to Covid-19 rebates restrictions.
- **Gains and disposal on PPE:** (-100) no auction have taken place as we are still in the beginning of the financial year.

<u>Operating Expenditure material variances</u>

The YTD Operating Expenditure for the 2021/22 financial year is R 24,7 million against YTD budget of R 39,9 million which implies that the municipality has a negative variance of R 15,163 million in expenditure arising from different line items.

The reasons for the variances will be discussed with reference to Table C4 of the Budget Statement Table, and is explained as follows

- **Employee related cost:** (-23%%) the variance is a result of the timing of filing of vacant positions.
- **Debt impairment:** (-100%) expenditure will be recognised at the end of the financial year. Debt impairment relates to long overdue customer accounts over 90 days. It is a non-cash item and is budgeted at a rate being the difference of the cash the municipality intends to collect and what is not collectable from customers.
- Items included in this category are bad debts written off which at the time of compiling report, there were no provisions recorded on the financial system resulting in this variance

- **Depreciation and Impairments:**(-36%) due to delays in completion of the prior year projects which effect the capitalisation and subsequent depreciation of the assets.
- It is therefore the sooner the prior year projects are completed; the sooner the variance will be eliminated.
- **Finance charges:** (93%) at the of month, the interest will be made on the specific times during the financial year, hence the variance.
- **Other Materials:** (-96%) this variance is from the amount originally budgeted. maintenance and repairing of assets is going according to the adopted maintenance plan, hence the variance.
- **Contracted Services:**(-59%) the expenditure will improve as the year progress.
- **Transfers and Subsidies**: -75%, This is the expenditure incurred in providing free basic services to the community, the year-to-date actual is below the projected amount as no payment was made during the month of August 2021.
- **Other Expenditure:** (-19%) reflects variance which is below what was budgeted. This is due to cost containment and the timing of the projects; expenditure should increase during the course of the financial year.
- We must be cautious to not automatically view this underspending as savings which may be used elsewhere due to the following:
- Historically, a large number of programmes commerce in the third quarter for which budget must be retained, but the programmes are steady commencing.

Capital Expenditure material variances

The Capital Expenditure for the 2021/22 financial year is R 198,954.00 against YTD budget of R 15,5 million which implies that the capital expenditure incurred is significantly below the projection.

Capital Expenditure:(-99%) variance is due to delays in implementing projects as a result of the Covid-19 restrictions, rezoning processes as well as the delays in Environmental Impact Assessment.

There were minor delays in other appointments as the advertisement were done before the end of the fourth quarter. However, project implementation is expected to improve before the end of the second quarter, The slow spending on the capital budget has been noted and remedial measures are to be put in place.

Internal Funded Capital Projects

- **Centocow Taxi Rank phase 2** - The project is practically complete.
- **Himeville business hives** - The project is currently on hold because of the rezoning, the site inspection was conducted on the 27 August 2021 by Planning department as well as the Consultant. The Municipality is engaging with the site owner to solve the problem.

- **Sdangeni Bridge** – The project is on the evaluation stage.
- **Creighton Artificial Sport field** – The project is on the adjudication stage.
- **Construction of fire station** - The project has been re-advertised and the tender closed on the 20th August 2021.
- **Storm Water (All 15 Wards)** - Civil technicians are busy with the assessments for which where to install storm water pipes.
- **Renewal of gravel access roads (all 15 wards)** - The project is practical complete
- **Upgrading of Underberg town phase 1** – The project is 25% complete.
- **Upgrading of Bulwer town phase 1** - The project is practical complete
- **Upgrading of Creighton town phase 1** - The project is practical complete

The detailed report for Capital Projects is attached as Appendix C (1) and detailed material variances on capital expenditure is attached as an annexure in the report.

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

2.1 Debtors Analysis

Table SC3 presented below summarises the Debtors Age Analysis as at 31 August 2021.

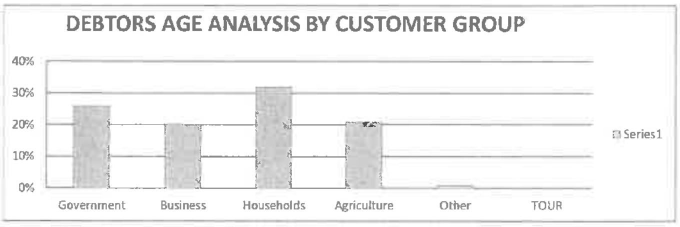
KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M02 August													
Description		Budget Year 2021/22											
R thousands	NT Code	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	4,628	1,656	1,532	1,529	1,712	1,303	7,072	34,282	53,715	45,899	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	633	511	176	165	158	144	784	4,198	6,770	5,450	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	–	–	–	22	50	56	652	16,110	16,891	16,891	–	–
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1900	(4,779)	77	70	70	70	76	325	2,159	(1,929)	2,701	–	–
Total By Income Source	2000	482	2,245	1,779	1,787	1,990	1,579	8,834	56,749	75,446	70,940	–	–
2020/21 - totals only										–	–		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	(428)	524	484	479	481	499	2,906	21,449	26,394	25,814	–	–
Commercial	2300	66	339	309	276	265	244	1,482	5,072	8,053	7,339	–	–
Households	2400	1,143	1,129	763	786	1,042	643	3,437	22,029	30,971	27,937	–	–
Other	2500	(298)	253	223	246	202	193	1,009	8,200	10,028	9,850	–	–
Total By Customer Group	2600	482	2,245	1,779	1,787	1,990	1,579	8,834	56,749	75,446	70,940	–	–

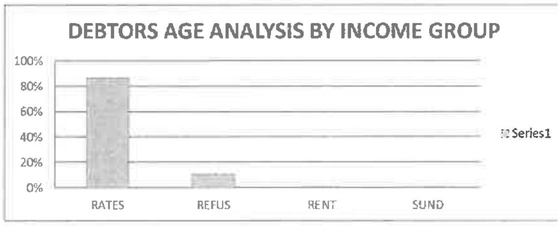
- Consumer debtors amount to R 75,446,296.23 excluding accounts with credit balances as at the end of August 2021. This indicates an increase of R 3,642,272.59 from June 2021 in which was R 71,804,023.64. The debtors' book is increasing as it is difficulty to collect debtors over a year.

Table 2.2

AGE ANALYSIS AUGUST 2021

	Current	0-30 Days	30-60 Days	60-90 Days	90-120 Days	Older than 120 Day	Total	Debtor's in %
Debtors Age Analysis by Income Group								
RATES	(368,314.13)	2,749,672.20	2,247,023.12	1,656,187.67	1,532,182.45	62,059,329.46	69,876,080.77	87%
REFUS	(2,958.02)	350,210.49	285,262.47	511,392.11	176,205.74	7,299,355.45	8,619,468.24	11%
RENT		73,961.37	92,121.31	77,416.89	70,441.37	877,776.04	1,191,716.98	1%
SUND						703,667.71	703,667.71	1%
	(371,272.15)	**3,173,844.06**	**2,624,406.90**	**2,244,996.67**	**1,778,829.56**	**70,940,128.66**	**80,390,933.70**	100%
Debtors Age Analysis by Customer Group								
Government	(13,261.10)	539,851.06	549,011.90	414,393.64	392,452.91	20,202,322.39	22,084,770.80	27%
Business	(311,778.59)	283,927.26	223,854.14	149,496.31	131,220.17	6,918,550.68	7,395,269.97	9%
Households	(36,518.77)	1,502,756.18	1,150,572.99	1,134,061.02	766,528.74	27,989,684.56	32,507,084.72	40%
Agriculture	(9,713.69)	823,093.54	671,984.92	525,981.50	468,189.18	14,510,715.90	16,990,251.35	21%
Other	-	24,216.02	28,982.95	21,064.20	20,438.56	1,318,855.13	1,413,556.86	2%
Total by Customer group	**(371,272.15)**	**3,173,844.06**	**2,624,406.90**	**2,244,996.67**	**1,778,829.56**	**70,940,128.66**	**80,390,933.70**	100%





The debtor book value amounted to R 80,390,933.70 million this amount includes accounts with credit balances and the debtor's collection is 55% as at August 2021.

The debt is made up of the following:

1) Government: R 22,084,770.80
2) Business: R 7,395,269.97
3) Households: R 32,507,084.72
4) Agriculture: R 16,990,251.35
5) Other: R 1,413,556.86

The Collection Rate at the end of August 2021

REVENUE ANALYSIS 2021/2022

Month	**August 21**
Billing	**3,596,780.28**
Receipts	**1,510,749.84**
Collection	**55%**

The department is also actively recovering old debt, which has yielded an improvement in receipts.

- The majority of debtors under this category is over 120 days and above, the matters have results in legal processes, estate late matters which pose a challenge as regards to debt collection. There are also certain accounts which are under query for various reasons, namely verification of government accounts prior to payment. The most significant debtors are reported to MANCO and Finance Portfolio Committee.

- The credit control measures for collection are implemented especially for old debt The municipality has attorneys to assist with collection of long outstanding debt when all internal processes have been exhausted.
- Revenue and debt collection unit has noted that more people are paying for their accounts since a dual collection strategy has been implemented (debt collection process is done both inhouse and supplemented by legal attorneys).

2.2 Creditors Age Analysis

The municipality does not have creditors age analysis, as the municipality makes an extra effort that creditors are paid within 30 days as per MFMA. The balance of trade payables for the month of August 2021 is sitting R 120,750 as there were no overdue outstanding invoices.

2.3 Cash and cash equivalents

The interest received from investment for the month of August 2021 is R 426,301.35. The cash bank balance as at 31 August 2021 amounted to R 15,7 million and short-term investments amounted to R 186.5 million with a total cash and cash equivalents of R 202,2 million. The cash coverage ratio as at 31 August 2021 is 11.5% based on average of R 13.7 million per month fixed operating expenditure. This indicates that the municipality as at 31 August 2021 had sufficient cash to operate for a period more than 3 months without receiving grants to cover operating costs. The norm as set out in the uniform financial ratios and norms circular 71 is 1 to 3 months. The investment register with full details of accounts is attached as an annexure to the report.

ANALYSIS OF CASH & INVESTMENTS TABLE BELOW

Table 2.3

ACCOUNT	AMOUNT
FNB	69,434,281.48
NED BANK	30,392,824.50
INVESTEC	10,313,334.14
STANDARD BANK	45,995,731.48
ABSA BUSINESS BANK	30,413,240.19
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	**186,549,411.79**

The table above reflects investments as at the end of the month at the various institutions at which the funds are invested. The total investments for the month totals to R **186,5 million**

Bank Balances

The following reflects bank balances at 31 August 2021

Description	**August**
FNB Primary Account: 62026224999	14,649,604.48
FNB Money Market Account: 52552036969	1,022,806.92
Total Cash held as at August 2021	**15,675,411.40**

2.4 Conditional Grants Allocation and Grant receipts and Expenditure

The Municipality have received the conditional grant allocations amounting to R 2,5 million, YTD is R 70,9 million including Equitable Share and the municipality has roll-overs of R 6 million at the beginning of the financial year, which will be included in the adjustment budget if approved by the Treasury. The table below indicate the total spending to date is R 1,3 million as at 31 August 2021.

Table 2.4

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI-ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

GRANTS SUMMARY AUGUST 2021-2022

GRANT NAME	Vote Number	Original Budget 2020/2021	ROLL-OVER/OPENING BALANCE	APPROVED ROLLOVER BY NATIONAL TREASURY	TOTAL RECEIVED/ROLL OVER	TOTAL SPENT BUDGET TO DATE	TOTAL UNSPENT BUGDET TO DATE	TOTAL UNSPENT VS RECEIVED/ROLLOVER ALLOCATION	TB/GL Balance	Difference
NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS										
MIG	30311071180/1/2	36,508,000.00	-		4,600,000.00	-	36,508,000.00	4,600,000.00	4,600,000.00	-
FMG	30311070010/1/2	1,950,000.00	-		1,950,000.00	74,835.59	1,875,164.41	1,875,164.41	1,875,164.41	-
EPWP	30311070280/1/2	2,323,000.00			581,000.00	581,000.00	1,742,000.00	-	-	-
ELECTRIFICATION GRANT	30311073090/1/2	12,720,000.00	-	-	5,700,000.00	-	12,720,000.00	5,700,000.00	5,700,000.00	-
SUB-TOTAL		53,501,000.00	-	-	12,831,000.00	655,835.59	52,845,164.41	12,175,164.41	12,175,164.41	-
KZN PROVINCIAL GRANTS										
LIBRARY SERVICE OPERATIONAL GRAI	30311073190/1/2	3,972,000.00	-		-	723,776.29	3,248,223.71	- 723,776.29	- 723,776.29	-
CAPACITY BUILDING	30311073110/1/2	-	80,000.00	-	80,000.00	-	80,000.00	80,000.00	80,000.00	-
GREENEST MUNICIPAL AWARD	30311070190/1/2	-	375,000.00		375,000.00	-	375,000.00	375,000.00	375,000.00	
SUB-TOTAL		3,972,000.00	455,000.00	-	455,000.00	723,776.29	3,703,223.71	- 268,776.29	- 268,776.29	-
OTHER										
ANTI CORRUPTION GRANT	30311073140/1/2		133,983.00	-	133,983.00	-	133,983.00	133,983.00	133,983.00	-
Tittle Deeds Restoration Grant	30311070020/12		200,000.00		200,000.00	-	200,000.00	200,000.00	200,000.00	-
BHIDLA HOUSING PROJECT	30311072940/1/2	-	5,624,057.41		5,624,057.41	-	5,624,057.41	5,624,057.41	5,624,057.41	-
		-	5,958,040.41	-	5,958,040.41	-	5,958,040.41	5,958,040.41	5,958,040.41	-
TOTAL GRANTS		57,473,000.00	6,413,040.41	-	19,244,040.41	1,379,611.88	62,506,428.53	17,864,428.53	17,864,428.53	-

2.5 Councillor and Staff Benefits

Table SC8 presents the expenditure of councillor and staff benefits at 31 August 2021

The table SC8 below for monthly budget statement Councillor and staff Benefit shows the detailed spending of staff salaries and wages and Councillor's remuneration.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M02 August

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Ref	2020/21 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2021/22 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		8,081	8,256	8,256	673	1,347	1,376	(29)	-2%	8,256
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,141	1,166	1,166	95	190	194	(4)	-2%	1,166
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,088	1,112	1,112	91	181	185	(4)	-2%	1,112
Cellphone Allowance		1,288	1,368	1,368	107	215	228	(13)	-6%	1,368
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Councillors		11,598	11,901	11,901	966	1,933	1,984	(51)	-3%	11,901
% increase	4		2.6%	2.6%						2.6%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,480	5,372	5,372	363	726	895	(169)	-19%	5,372
Pension and UIF Contributions		115	185	185	15	28	31	(3)	-9%	185
Medical Aid Contributions		55	114	114	4	8	19	(11)	-58%	114
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		562	235	235	–	–	39	(39)	-100%	235
Motor Vehicle Allowance		330	491	491	38	77	82	(5)	-6%	491
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		80	84	84	7	13	14	(1)	-6%	84
Other benefits and allowances		42	201	201	4	9	33	(24)	-73%	201
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5,663	6,682	6,682	431	861	1,114	(252)	-23%	6,682
% increase	4		18.0%	18.0%						18.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		42,120	55,199	55,199	4,216	7,764	9,200	(1,435)	-16%	55,199
Pension and UIF Contributions		6,906	8,465	8,465	651	1,249	1,411	(162)	-11%	8,465
Medical Aid Contributions		3,523	3,224	3,224	254	509	537	(29)	-5%	3,224
Overtime		2,391	4,761	4,761	293	519	793	(275)	-35%	4,761
Performance Bonus		1,033	1,419	1,419	–	–	236	(236)	-100%	1,419
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		110	398	398	10	21	66	(45)	-68%	398
Other benefits and allowances		2,402	3,442	3,442	10	17	574	(557)	-97%	3,442
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		1,313	441	441	91	91	74	18	24%	441
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	1,468	2,424	2,424	–	9	404	(395)	-98%	2,424
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		61,265	79,771	79,771	5,526	10,179	13,295	(3,116)	-23%	79,771
% increase	4		30.2%	30.2%						30.2%
Total Parent Municipality		78,526	98,354	98,354	6,923	12,974	16,392	(3,419)	-21%	98,354

Section 66 of the MFMA requires that the accounting officer of a municipality must report to Council in a prescribed format all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages and benefits in a manner that discloses expenditure per type such as salaries contributions for pensions etc.

As at 31 August 2021, 16% of the councillor's allowances budget was spent and 13% spent against employee related costs budget. As at 31 August 2021 the total salary cost represented 13% of YTD operating expenditure for the period.

2.6 Capital Expenditure Trend as at 31 August 2021

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M02 August

Month	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	510	7,733	7,733	76	76	7,733	7,657	99.0%	0%
August	224	7,733	7,733	123	199	15,467	15,268	98.7%	0%
September	5,967	7,733	7,733	–	199	23,200	23,001	99.1%	0%
October	5,276	7,733	7,733	–	199	30,933	30,734	99.4%	0%
November	1,492	7,733	7,733	–	199	38,666	38,467	99.5%	0%
December	6,563	7,733	7,733	–	199	46,400	46,201	99.6%	0%
January	2,927	7,733	7,733	–	199	54,133	53,934	99.6%	0%
February	3,517	7,733	7,733	–	199	61,866	61,667	99.7%	0%
March	6,573	7,733	7,733	–	199	69,599	69,401	99.7%	0%
April	6,236	7,733	7,733	–	199	77,333	77,134	99.7%	0%
May	8,439	7,733	7,733	–	199	85,066	84,867	99.8%	0%
June	28,108	7,734	7,734	–	199	92,800	92,601	99.8%	0%
Total Capital expenditure	75,833	92,800	92,800	199					

2.7 Capital Expenditure on New Assets by Asset Class – 31 August 2021

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M02 August

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		10,234	18,600	18,600	–	–	3,100	3,100	100.0%	18,600
Roads Infrastructure		10,234	16,500	16,500	–	–	2,750	2,750	100.0%	16,500
Roads		10,234	16,500	16,500	–	–	2,750	2,750	100.0%	16,500
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	500	500	–	–	83	83	100.0%	500
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	500	500	–	–	83	83	100.0%	500
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	1,600	1,600	–	–	267	267	100.0%	1,600
Landfill Sites		–	500	500	–	–	83	83	100.0%	500
Waste Transfer Stations		–	1,100	1,100	–	–	183	183	100.0%	1,100
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		7,874	32,388	32,388	–	–	5,398	5,398	100.0%	32,388
Community Facilities		4,930	24,388	24,388	–	–	4,065	4,065	100.0%	24,388
Halls		1,152	16,000	16,000	–	–	2,667	2,667	100.0%	16,000
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		582	3,523	3,523	–	–	587	587	100.0%	3,523
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parks		–	465	465	–	–	78	78	100.0%	465
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	200	200	–	–	33	33	100.0%	200
Markets		–	3,700	3,700	–	–	617	617	100.0%	3,700
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		3,195	500	500	–	–	83	83	100.0%	500
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2,944	8,000	8,000	–	–	1,333	1,333	100.0%	8,000
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		2,944	8,000	8,000	–	–	1,333	1,333	100.0%	8,000
Other assets		–	11,450	11,450	–	–	1,908	1,908	100.0%	11,450
Operational Buildings		–	11,450	11,450	–	–	1,908	1,908	100.0%	11,450
Municipal Offices		–	11,450	11,450	–	–	1,908	1,908	100.0%	11,450
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		259	499	499	–	–	83	83	100.0%	499
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		259	499	499	–	–	83	83	100.0%	499
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		139	349	349	–	–	58	58	100.0%	349
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		120	150	150	–	–	25	25	100.0%	150
Computer Equipment		646	660	660	–	24	110	86	78.2%	660
Computer Equipment		646	660	660	–	24	110	86	78.2%	660
Furniture and Office Equipment		356	981	981	13	42	163	121	74.1%	981
Furniture and Office Equipment		356	981	981	13	42	163	121	74.1%	981
Machinery and Equipment		621	2,722	2,722	110	133	454	321	70.8%	2,722
Machinery and Equipment		621	2,722	2,722	110	133	454	321	70.8%	2,722
Transport Assets		4,268	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		4,268	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	24,257	67,300	67,300	123	199	11,217	11,018	98.2%	67,300

2.8 Capital Expenditure on Renewal of Existing Assets by Asset Class – 31 August 2021

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		31,756	10,000	10,000	–	–	1,667	1,667	100.0%	10,000
Roads Infrastructure		31,756	10,000	10,000	–	–	1,667	1,667	100.0%	10,000
Roads		31,756	10,000	10,000	–	–	1,667	1,667	100.0%	10,000
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	31,756	10,000	10,000	–	–	1,667	1,667	100.0%	10,000

2.9 Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class – 31 August 2021

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**13,625**	13,600	**13,600**	–	–	2,267	2,267	100.0%	**13,600**
Roads Infrastructure		13,625	13,000	13,000	–	–	2,167	2,167	100.0%	13,000
Roads		13,625	13,000	13,000	–	–	2,167	2,167	100.0%	13,000
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	600	600	–	–	100	100	100.0%	600
Landfill Sites		–	600	600	–	–	100	100	100.0%	600
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		73	1,250	1,250	–	–	208	208	100.0%	1,250
Community Facilities		73	250	250	–	–	42	42	100.0%	250
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	250	250	–	–	42	42	100.0%	250
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		73	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	1,000	1,000	–	–	167	167	100.0%	1,000
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		–	1,000	1,000	–	–	167	167	100.0%	1,000
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		6,122	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Buildings		6,122	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Offices		6,122	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	650	650	–	–	108	108	100.0%	650
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	650	650	–	–	108	108	100.0%	650
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	19,821	15,500	15,500	–	–	2,583	2,583	100.0%	15,500

3 Schedule C table

Schedule C table version 6.5 attached.

4 Progress on capital project

Project status report attached.

5 Municipal Manager's quality certification

Quality certificate attached.

Appendix B

Operating Revenue and Expenditure for August 2021

	Original Budget 2021/2022	Month Budget	Month Actual Received/ Paid	Month Billing	YTD Billing	YTD actual Received/ paid	YTD Budget	% spend/ Recieved this month	% spend /Received YTD to date
Property Rates	36,226,137.08	3,018,844.76	1,510,749.84	3,596,780.28	7,181,608.71	3,703,147.25	6,037,689.51	50%	10%
Rates & Refuse Penalties	6,192,532.56	516,044.38	570,857.44	516,044.00	1,032,088.00	1,123,286.00	1,032,088.76	111%	18%
Service charges	4,045,022.81	337,085.23	333,791.28	337,085.00	674,170.00	667,582.00	674,170.47	99%	17%
Traffic fines	312,181.00	26,015.08		-	-		52,030.17	0%	0%
Licences and Permit	369,000.00	30,750.00	48,798.41			48,798.41	61,500.00	159%	13%
Learners Licences	200,000.00	16,666.67	61,348.55	-	-	62,378.00	33,333.33	368%	31%
Service charges: Sales: Licence & Permit	4,750.00	395.83	396.52	-	-	1,189.00	791.67	100%	25%
Road and Transport:Taxi Rank	90,000.00	7,500.00					15,000.00		0%
Valuation Appeal	9,416.46	784.70		-	-		1,569.41	0%	0%
Burial Fees	581.84	48.49	813.91	-	-	813.91	96.97	1679%	140%
Shared Planner & Building Plan inspection fee	242,775.00	20,231.25	15,802.96	-	-	16,520.00	40,462.50	78%	7%
Rent of facilities and equipment	863,806.00	71,983.83	81,855.76	71,983.00	143,966.00	158,997.00	143,967.67	114%	18%
Refuse Garden	20,315.57	1,692.96					3,385.93	0%	0%
Interest received-External Investments	6,338,030.91	528,169.24	45,856.91	-	-	365,158.00	1,056,338.49	9%	6%
Government grants and subsidies	184,229,000.00	15,352,416.67	2,531,000.00	-	-	65,246,000.00	30,704,833.33	16%	35%
Library lost books	908.09	75.67		-	-		151.35	0%	0%
Pound income	105,666.30	8,805.53	7,866.09	-	-	22,579.00	17,611.05	89%	21%
Printing income	6,004.38	500.37	1,434.78	-	-	6,349.00	1,000.73	287%	106%
Rates clearance certificates	7,122.35	593.53		-	-		1,187.06	0%	0%
Sale of hay	10,587.41	882.28	130.43	-	-	130.43	1,764.57	15%	1%
Tender deposits	222,428.08	18,535.67	394.78	-	-	394.78	37,071.35	2%	0%
Seta Training Refund	104,500.00	8,708.33		-	-		17,416.67	0%	0%
Disposal of PPE	1,244,000.00	103,666.67		-	-		207,333.33	0%	0%
Sundry income	103,900.00	8,658.33	1,181.32	-	-	2,326.00	17,316.67	14%	2%
Income for Agency Services	339,752.68	28,312.72		-	-		56,625.45	0%	0%
			-	-	-				
TOTAL REVENUE	**241,288,418.51**	**20,107,368.21**	**5,212,278.98**	**4,521,892.28**	**36,175,138.24**	**71,425,648.78**	**40,214,736.42**	**26%**	**30%**
Employee related costs	86,452,888.00	7,204,407.33	5,956,894.89	-	-	11,040,603.07	14,408,814.67	83%	13%
Remuneration of councillors	11,901,110.00	991,759.17	966,465.08	-	-	1,932,930.16	1,983,518.33	97%	16%
Provision for doubtful debts	20,058,584.00	1,671,548.67		-	-	8,264.03	3,343,097.33	0%	0%
Depreciation	49,362,351.00	4,113,529.25	2,562,265.53	-	-	5,269,433.57	8,227,058.50	62%	11%
Repairs and Maintenance	7,887,671.00	657,305.92	166,305.37	-	-	311,856.00	1,314,611.83	25%	4%
Finance costs	302,857.00	25,238.08	3,774.01	-	-	3,774.01	50,476.17	15%	1%
Contracted services	28,970,511.00	2,414,209.25	1,448,860.94	-	-	2,233,816.00	4,828,418.50	60%	8%
General expenses	34,291,660.00	2,857,638.33	2,634,398.20	-	-	3,906,736.00	5,715,276.67	92%	11%
					-				
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**239,227,632.00**	**19,935,636.00**	**13,738,964.02**	**-**	-	**24,707,412.84**	**39,871,272.00**	**69%**	**10%**
					-		-		
Net Surplus (Deficit)	**2,060,786.51**	**171,732.21**	**-8,526,685.04**	**4,521,892.28**	**36,175,138.24**	**46,718,235.94**	**1,373,857.67**	**-43%**	**19%**

0000020

Appendix D
ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2021/2022

Name of Grant	Original Budget 2021/2022	Actual Received in August 2021	Actual Received YTD 2021/2022	%Received
Community Library Service Grant	1,166,000.00			0%
Municipal Finance Management Grant	1,950,000.00	1,950,000.00	1,950,000.00	100%
Expanded Public Works Programme	2,323,000.00	581,000.00	581,000.00	25%
Provincialisation of Libraries Grant	2,806,000.00			0%
Integrated National Electrification Programme	12,720,000.00		5,700,000.00	45%
Capital:Municipal Infrastructure Grant	36,508,000.00		4,600,000.00	13%
Equitable Share	139,476,000.00		58,115,000.00	42%
TOTAL	**195,783,000.00**	**2,531,000.00**	**70,946,000.00**	**36%**
TOTAL	**195,783,000.00**	**2,531,000.00**	**70,946,000.00**	**36%**

0000022

Appendix C (1)

Capital Project for 2021/2022

Name of Item	Source of Fund	Original Budget 2021/2022	Actual spent for August 2021	YTD Actual Spent	% Spent YTD
Procurement of Computer Software	Internal	308,798.22			0%
Procurement of Computer Equipment	Internal	660,000.00		24,000.00	4%
Procurement of Furniture and Equipment	Internal	772,733.00	12,796.00	42,276.00	5%
Procurement of Plant and Equipment	Internal	1,651,950.00	110,278.00	132,678.00	8%
Fiber connection	Internal	83,120.00			0%
Installation of Cameras	Internal	100,000.00			0%
Procurement of Anti Virus	Internal	150,000.00			0%
External Computer Service-Software Licences	Internal	40,000.00			0%
Fire Extiguish Equipment	Internal	150,000.00			0%
Building of Industrial Business Park/ Hub	Internal	200,000.00			0%
Fresh Produce Market	Internal	200,000.00			0%
Municipal Offices	Internal	550,000.00			0%
Bus Shelters	Internal	500,000.00			0%
Backup Generator	Internal	300,000.00			0%
Gqumeni Creche	Internal	15,000.00			0%
Paving and Parking	Internal	65,000.00			0%
Guard House	Internal	400,000.00			0%
Creighton CBD infrastructure Upgrade	Internal	3,000,000.00			0%
Bulwer CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	Internal	3,000,000.00			0%
Storm Water Pipes	Internal	1,000,000.00			0%
Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 8	Internal	4,000,000.00			0%
Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 3	Internal	4,000,000.00			0%
Himeville Asphalt Surfacing Phase 3	Internal	5,000,000.00			0%
Makawusane Sports field Phase 2	Internal	1,000,000.00			0%
Intallation of Himeville T Station weighbridge	Internal	1,100,000.00			0%
Installation of Himeville T Station Shredder	Internal	300,000.00			0%
Carport covers	Internal	200,000.00			0%
Installation of dumpsite liner (HDPE)	Internal	500,000.00			0%
Dump site and Transfer Station guardhouses	Internal	200,000.00			0%
Bulwer Landfill Closure and Rehabilitation	Internal	600,000.00			0%
Street light/high mast (Bulwer and Donnybrook)	Internal	500,000.00			0%
Parks, Cemetries and waste disposal sites Toilets	Internal	400,000.00			0%
Construction of Storeroom	Internal	500,000.00			0%
Firearm Safes	Internal	25,000.00			0%
Procurement of Computer Server	Internal	650,000.00			0%
Development of SMME Car Washes	Internal	600,000.00			0%
Procurement of Drones	Internal	40,000.00			0%
Procurement of Rifles	Internal	80,000.00			0%
Extension of Grazing Land	Internal	250,000.00			0%
Purchase of Furniture making Property	Internal	2,700,000.00			0%
Disaster Management Center	Internal	6,500,000.00			0%
Underberg CBD infrastructure Upgrade	Internal	3,000,000.00			0%
Hlabeni Community Hall	Internal	1,000,000.00			0%
Renewal of Gravel Roads	Internal	10,000,000.00			0%
TOTAL INTERNAL FUNDED		**56,291,601.22**	**123,074.00**	**198,954.00**	**0%**
Sdangeni Bridge Road	MIG	3,000,000.00			0%
Underberg Community Town Hall	MIG	10,000,000.00			0%
Creighton Aphalt Road Phase 6	MIG	3,500,000.00			0%
Creighton Artificial Sportfield	MIG	8,000,000.00			0%
Sopholile Creche	MIG	1,750,000.00			0%
Lubovana Creche	MIG	1,758,000.00			0%
Cabazi Hall - Covid-19	MIG	2,500,000.00			0%
Ndodeni Hall	MIG	2,500,000.00			0%
Himeville Business Hives	MIG	3,500,000.00			0%
TOTAL MIG FUNDED		**36,508,000.00**	-	-	**0%**
Total Capital Expenditure		**92,799,601.22**	**123,074.00**	**198,954.00**	**0.00**
Electrification Project 2021/2022					
Electrification	INEP	12,720,000.00			0%
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE INCLUDING INEP & HOUSING		**105,519,601.22**	**123,074.00**	**198,954.00**	**0.00**

KZN436 AUGUST 2021 EXPENDITURE

Item		Approved Annual Budget 2021/2022	Budget Month August	Actual Month August	Budget YTD (1Mth)	Actual YTD (1Mth)	Ann, YTD %
Item	**: Employee Related Costs - Wages**						
20800	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	970,536.00	80,878.00	75,930.32	161,756.00	151,860.00	16%
21000	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	63,006.00	5,250.00		10,500.00	-	0%
21700	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	191,250.00	15,937.00	15,000.00	31,874.00	30,000.00	16%
21900	SnrMan:Accom Travel&Incidental	50,000.00	4,166.00		8,332.00	-	0%
25300	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	980,797.00	81,733.00	78,259.06	163,466.00	156,518.00	16%
25500	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	53,296.00	4,441.00		8,882.00	-	0%
26000	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	84,475.00	7,039.00	6,625.50	14,078.00	13,251.00	16%
26200	Chief Financial Officer:Travel	25,500.00	2,125.00	2,000.00	4,250.00	4,000.00	16%
26400	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	50,000.00	4,166.00		8,332.00	5,156.00	10%
29800	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	998,666.00	83,222.00	78,326.76	166,444.00	156,653.00	16%
30700	Designation:Travel or Motor Ve	133,875.00	11,156.00	10,500.00	22,312.00	21,000.00	16%
30900	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	100,000.00	8,333.00		16,666.00	-	0%
34300	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	926,625.00	77,218.00	61,774.98	154,436.00	123,549.00	13%
34500	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	46,331.00	3,860.00		7,720.00	-	0%
35200	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	50,000.00	4,166.00	10,901.47	8,332.00	21,802.00	44%
38800	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	877,269.00	73,105.00	68,805.45	146,210.00	137,610.00	16%
39000	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	43,606.00	3,633.00		7,266.00	-	0%
39700	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	50,000.00	4,166.00		8,332.00	-	0%
39900	Designation:Accommodation, Tra		-	3,893.87	-	3,893.00	0%
79300	Designation:Basic Salary	617,750.00	51,479.00		102,958.00	-	0%
79500	Designation:Bonuses	29,071.00	2,422.00		4,844.00	-	0%
80200	Designation:Travel or Motor Ve	40,000.00	3,333.00		6,666.00	-	0%
99600	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	55,198,741.00	4,599,886.00	4,216,018.12	9,199,772.00	7,764,294.00	14%
99800	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	1,418,707.00	118,223.00		236,446.00	-	0%
100100	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	669,000.00	55,744.00	8,104.34	111,488.00	10,398.00	2%
100800	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	397,618.00	33,129.00	10,456.01	66,258.00	20,910.00	5%
101800	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	2,742,754.00	228,557.00		457,114.00	2,082.00	0%
102000	Staff:Long Service Award	441,000.00	36,750.00	91,484.80	73,500.00	91,484.00	21%
102300	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	2,045,159.00	170,429.00	140,862.43	340,858.00	233,809.00	11%
102900	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	1,854,466.00	154,537.00	89,164.85	309,074.00	173,121.00	9%
103000	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	861,008.00	71,747.00	62,584.53	143,494.00	111,701.00	13%
106400	Post-retirement Benefit:Leave	2,424,283.00	202,023.00		404,046.00	9,232.00	0%
3000	**Employee Related Costs - Wages**	**74,434,789.00**	**6,202,853.00**	**5,030,692.49**	**12,405,706.00**	**9,242,323.00**	**12%**
Item	**: Employee Related Costs - Social**						
24200	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	23,057.00	1,921.00	2,032.80	3,842.00	4,065.00	18%
24300	SnrMan:Pension Funds	174,696.00	14,558.00	14,016.70	29,116.00	26,683.00	15%
24400	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	1,785.00	148.00	177.12	296.00	354.00	20%
24900	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	126.00	10.00	9.90	20.00	19.00	15%
28700	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	41,769.00	3,480.00	1,942.20	6,960.00	3,884.00	9%
28900	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	1,785.00	148.00	177.12	296.00	354.00	20%
29400	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	126.00	10.00	9.90	20.00	19.00	15%
33200	Designation:Medical	49,355.00	4,112.00		8,224.00	-	0%
33400	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	1,785.00	148.00	177.12	296.00	354.00	20%
33900	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	126.00	10.00	9.90	20.00	19.00	15%
37900	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	3,570.00	296.00	177.12	592.00	354.00	10%
38400	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	126.00	10.00	9.90	20.00	19.00	15%
42900	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	126.00	10.00	9.90	20.00	19.00	15%
82900	Designation:Unemployment Insur	1,338.00	111.00		222.00	-	0%
83400	Designation:Bargaining Council	126.00	10.00		20.00	-	0%
103900	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	29,780.00	2,476.00	2,138.40	4,952.00	4,259.00	14%
104100	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	3,223,500.00	268,618.00	254,355.64	537,236.00	508,705.00	16%
104200	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	8,077,069.00	673,082.00	612,940.25	1,346,164.00	1,174,842.00	15%
104300	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	387,854.00	32,313.00	38,018.43	64,626.00	74,268.00	19%
3100	**Employee Related Costs - Socia**	**12,018,099.00**	**1,001,471.00**	**926,202.40**	**2,002,942.00**	**1,798,217.00**	**15%**

Item : Remuneration Of Councillors

203500 Remuneration of:Speaker	611,815.00	50,984.00	49,904.92	101,968.00	99,809.00	16%
203600 Remuneration of:Speaker	47,175.00	3,931.00	3,700.00	7,862.00	7,400.00	16%
204100 Remuneration of:Speaker	91,772.00	7,647.00	7,485.73	15,294.00	14,971.00	16%
206500 Remuneration of:Executive Mayo	764,768.00	63,730.00	62,381.08	127,460.00	124,762.00	16%
206600 Remuneration of:Executive Mayo	47,175.00	3,931.00	3,700.00	7,862.00	7,400.00	16%
207100 Remuneration of:Executive Mayo	114,715.00	9,559.00	9,357.16	19,118.00	18,714.00	16%
208000 Remuneration of:Deputy Executi	611,815.00	50,984.00	49,904.92	101,968.00	99,809.00	16%
208100 Remuneration of:Deputy Executi	47,175.00	3,931.00	3,700.00	7,862.00	7,400.00	16%
208600 Remuneration of:Deputy Executi	91,772.00	7,647.00	7,485.73	15,294.00	14,971.00	16%
210700 Remuneration of:Total for All	1,111,586.00	92,632.00	90,670.49	185,264.00	181,340.00	16%
211000 Remuneration of:Total for All	6,267,394.00	522,282.00	511,222.62	1,044,564.00	1,022,445.00	16%
211100 Remuneration of:Total for All	1,226,550.00	102,212.00	96,200.00	204,424.00	192,400.00	16%
211600 Remuneration of:Total for All	867,398.00	72,283.00	70,752.43	144,566.00	141,504.00	16%
3400 Remuneration Of Councillors	**11,901,110.00**	**991,753.00**	**966,465.08**	**1,983,506.00**	**1,932,925.00**	**16%**

Item : Depreciation and asset impairiment

18000 Depreciation an:Amortisation	194,953.00	16,246.00	21,179.95	32,492.00	44,586.00	23%
18500 Depreciation an:Depreciation	825,710.00	68,809.00	75,215.10	137,618.00	153,558.00	19%
18600 Depreciation an:Depreciation	1,011,254.00	84,271.00	121,193.82	168,542.00	262,937.00	26%
19400 Depreciation an:Depreciation	1,242,937.00	103,578.00	97,939.55	207,156.00	97,939.00	8%
19500 Depreciation an:Depreciation	3,025,468.00	252,122.00	271,538.33	504,244.00	626,630.00	21%
19801 Deprec.: Roads- Roads	36,831,153.00	3,069,262.00	1,229,633.12	6,138,524.00	2,544,068.00	7%
20201 Deprec.: Commun. - Halls	4,717,169.00	393,097.00	648,722.28	786,194.00	1,339,347.00	28%
20300 Depreciation:Other Assets	1,513,707.00	126,142.00	96,843.38	252,284.00	200,365.00	13%
3700 Depreciation and asset Impairm	**49,362,351.00**	**4,113,527.00**	**2,562,265.53**	**8,227,054.00**	**5,269,430.00**	**11%**

Item : Interest Expense - External Borrowing

200700 Interest, Divid:Interest Paid	302,857.00	25,238.00	3,774.01	50,476.00	3,774.00	1%
3900 Interest Expense - External Bo	**302,857.00**	**25,238.00**	**3,774.01**	**50,476.00**	**3,774.00**	**1%**

Item : Bulk Purchases

200 Bad Debts Writt:	20,058,584.00	1,671,548.00		3,343,096.00	8,264.00	0%
4100 Bulk Purchases	**20,058,584.00**	**1,671,548.00**		**3,343,096.00**	**8,264.00**	**0%**

Item Repairs & Maintenance

12000 Contracted Serv:Contractors	210,000.00	17,500.00		35,000.00	-	0%
12500 Contracted Serv:Contractors	2,000,000.00	166,666.00		333,332.00	-	0%
14500 Contracted Serv:Contractors	200,000.00	16,666.00		33,332.00	7,500.00	4%
14600 Contracted Serv:Contractors	420,000.00	34,999.00		69,998.00	-	0%
14700 Contracted Serv:Contractors	5,057,671.00	421,468.00	166,305.37	842,936.00	304,356.00	6%
4300 Repairs & Maintenance	**7,887,671.00**	**657,299.00**	**166,305.37**	**1,314,598.00**	**311,856.00**	**4%**

Item : Contracted Services

1500	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	1,265,780.00	105,478.00		210,956.00	-	0%
1700	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	100,000.00	8,333.00	14,950.00	16,666.00	14,950.00	15%
2200	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	200,000.00	16,666.00		33,332.00	-	0%
3100	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	2,300,000.00	191,666.00	20,497.40	383,332.00	40,994.00	2%
3200	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	414,272.00	34,517.00	10,500.00	69,034.00	10,500.00	3%
3400	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	478,815.00	39,899.00		79,798.00	79,730.00	17%
3500	OutsrcdServ:Clearing&Grass Cut	150,000.00	12,500.00		25,000.00	-	0%
4300	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	120,000.00	9,999.00		19,998.00	-	0%
4800	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	900,000.00	75,000.00		150,000.00	-	0%
5300	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	1,700,000.00	141,666.00		283,332.00	90,475.00	5%
5600	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	8,400,482.00	700,040.00	1,357,679.87	1,400,080.00	1,926,059.00	23%
5700	OutsrcdServ:Sewerage Servs	400,000.00	33,333.00		66,666.00	-	0%
6200	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	1,037,291.00	86,434.00	2,000.00	172,868.00	2,000.00	0%
6800	Contracted Serv:Consultants an	1,588,300.00	132,357.00	37,250.00	264,714.00	37,250.00	2%
6900	ConsServ:Air Pollution	200,000.00	16,666.00		33,332.00	-	0%
7000	Contracted Serv:Consultants an	411,700.00	34,308.00		68,616.00	-	0%
7500	Contracted Serv:Consultants an	92,730.00	7,726.00		15,452.00	-	0%
7700	ConsServ:Occupational Health&S	50,000.00	4,166.00		8,332.00	-	0%
7800	Contracted Serv:Consultants an	504,000.00	41,999.00		83,998.00	-	0%
8000	Contracted Serv:Consultants an	581,230.00	48,435.00		96,870.00	-	0%
8100	ConsServ:Qualification Verific	30,000.00	2,500.00	3,063.67	5,000.00	3,063.00	10%
8900	Contracted Serv:Consultants an	600,000.00	50,000.00		100,000.00	-	0%
9000	ConsServ:Inf&Plan-Ecological	1,000,000.00	83,332.00		166,664.00	-	0%
9600	ConsServ:Inf&Plan-Electr. Eng	1,000,000.00	83,333.00		166,666.00	-	0%
10300	Contracted Serv:Consultants an	550,000.00	45,833.00		91,666.00	-	0%
10500	ConsServ:Inf&Plan-Land&Qty Sur	1,200,000.00	100,000.00		200,000.00	-	0%
10700	Contracted Serv:Consultants an	200,000.00	16,666.00		33,332.00	-	0%
11000	ConsServ:Lab Servs - Medical	10,000.00	833.00		1,666.00	-	0%
11400	Contracted Serv:Consultants an	1,470,000.00	122,498.00		244,996.00	-	0%
12700	Contracted Serv:Contractors	486,718.00	40,556.00	2,920.00	81,112.00	2,920.00	1%
13200	Contracted Serv:Contractors	700,000.00	58,333.00		116,666.00	-	0%
13800	Contracted Serv:Contractors	800,000.00	66,666.00		133,332.00	25,875.00	3%
15200	Contracted Serv:Contractors	5,000.00	416.00		832.00	-	0%
16300	Contracted Serv:Contractors	24,193.00	2,016.00		4,032.00	-	0%
4200	**Contracted Services**	**28,970,511.00**	**2,414,170.00**	**1,448,860.94**	**4,828,340.00**	**2,233,816.00**	**8%**

Item : Other Expenditure

815400	Transfers and S:Operational	2,067,997.00	172,333.00		344,666.00	86,684.00	4%
201800	Inventory Consu:Consumables	1,477,226.00	123,097.00		246,194.00	-	0%
202000	Inventory:Finished Goods	70,000.00	5,833.00		11,666.00	-	0%
202100	Inventory Consu:Materials and	2,542,772.00	211,895.00	29,400.00	423,790.00	29,400.00	1%
213700	Operating Lease:Land	162,136.00	13,510.00	6,391.33	27,020.00	10,168.00	6%
214300	Operational Cos:Achievements a	256,300.00	21,357.00		42,714.00	-	0%
214600	Operational Cos:Advertising, P	632,751.00	52,728.00	2,691.30	105,456.00	2,691.00	0%
214700	Operational Cos:Advertising, P	741,074.00	61,753.00		123,506.00	-	0%
214800	Operational Cos:Advertising, P	87,151.00	7,262.00		14,524.00	-	0%
214900	Operational Cos:Advertising, P	170,000.00	14,166.00		28,332.00	-	0%
215000	Operational Cos:Advertising, P	340,000.00	28,333.00	25,000.00	56,666.00	25,000.00	7%
215200	Operational Cos:Advertising, P	31,170.00	2,597.00		5,194.00	-	0%
215300	Operational Cos:Advertising, P	70,000.00	5,833.00		11,666.00	-	0%
215600	Operational Cos:External Audit	2,078,000.00	173,166.00		346,332.00	-	0%
215800	Operational Cos:Bank Charges,	207,800.00	17,316.00	11,844.77	34,632.00	28,916.00	14%
216400	Operational Cos:Bargaining Cou	888,345.00	74,028.00	863,309.93	148,056.00	863,309.00	97%
216700	Operational Cos:Bursaries (Emp	250,000.00	20,833.00	(500.00)	41,666.00	(1,000.00)	0%
217600	Operational Cos:Courier and De	250,000.00	20,833.00		41,666.00	-	0%
217900	Operational Cos:Communication	8,000.00	666.00	320.00	1,332.00	640.00	8%
218000	OperCost:Postage/Stamps/Franki	4,156.00	346.00		692.00	-	0%
218500	Operational Cos:Communication	1,001,896.00	83,491.00	137,566.19	166,982.00	272,944.00	27%
219400	Operational Cos:Deeds	9,788.00	815.00		1,630.00	-	0%
219500	OperCost:Drivers Licences&Perm	13,166.00	1,097.00		2,194.00	-	0%
220600	Operational Cos:External Compu	101,514.00	8,458.00		16,916.00	-	0%
221200	OperCost:Ext Comp Serv-Softwar	50,000.00	4,166.00		8,332.00	-	0%
221300	Operational Cos:External Compu	600,000.00	50,000.00	157,038.73	100,000.00	157,558.00	26%
222800	Operational Cos:Insurance Unde	2,290,824.00	190,902.00	69,653.37	381,804.00	275,964.00	12%
223000	Operational Cos:Learnerships a	2,323,000.00	193,583.00	310,166.83	387,166.00	627,949.00	27%
223400	Operational Cos:Licences	367,516.00	30,623.00	148,266.00	61,246.00	148,266.00	40%
223700	Operational Cos:Municipal Serv	1,271,283.00	105,938.00	196,352.72	211,876.00	308,737.00	24%
224000	OperCost:Registration Prof&Reg	3,000.00	250.00		500.00	-	0%
224200	Operational Cos:Registration F	894,158.00	74,509.00		149,018.00	-	0%
224700	Operational Cos:Printing, Publ	870,968.00	72,578.00	29,801.09	145,156.00	29,801.00	3%
224800	Operational Cos:Professional B	242,107.00	20,174.00	35,275.00	40,348.00	35,275.00	15%
224900	Operational Cos:Remuneration t	1,371,979.00	114,331.00	74,200.00	228,662.00	157,500.00	11%
225300	Operational Cos:Skills Develop	657,068.00	54,747.00	58,165.90	109,494.00	107,530.00	16%
225600	Operational Cos:Signage	180,000.00	15,000.00		30,000.00	-	0%
225700	Operational Cos:Storage of Fil	200,000.00	16,666.00		33,332.00	-	0%
226900	Operational Cos:Travel and Sub	1,979,365.00	164,941.00	8,126.10	329,882.00	8,126.00	0%
227400	Operational Cos:Travel and Sub	42,235.00	3,518.00		7,036.00	-	0%
227900	OperCost:Trav&Subs-Dom Air Tra	134,702.00	11,222.00		22,444.00	-	0%
229300	OperCost:Trav&Subs-Foreign Air	30,410.00	2,532.00		5,064.00	-	0%
229700	Operational Cos:Travel and Sub	149,740.00	12,477.00	1,576.96	24,954.00	1,576.00	1%
229800	Operational Cos:Uniform and Pr	1,913,550.00	159,460.00	146,485.00	318,920.00	146,485.00	8%
230100	Operational Cos:Wet Fuel	3,533,764.00	294,478.00	322,897.85	588,956.00	582,474.00	16%
230200	Operational Cos:Workmen's Comp	280,000.00	23,333.00		46,666.00	-	0%
230400	Operational Cos:Indigent Relie	90,000.00	7,500.00		15,000.00	-	0%
230600	Operational Cos:Parking Fees	5,500.00	458.00	369.13	916.00	743.00	14%
230700	Operational Cos:Seating Allowa	34,627.00	2,885.00		5,770.00	-	0%
230800	Operational Cos:Hire Charges	1,314,622.00	109,544.00		219,088.00	-	0%
4400	**Other Expenditure**	**34,291,660.00**	**2,857,561.00**	**2,634,398.20**	**5,715,122.00**	**3,906,736.00**	**11%**

*** End of Report: DR NDZ Municipality ***

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI-ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

GRANTS SUMMARY AUGUST 2021-2022

GRANT NAME	Vote Number	Original Budget 2020/2021	ROLL-OVER/OPENING BALANCE	APPROVED ROLLOVER BY NATIONAL TREASURY	TOTAL RECEIVED/ROLL OVER	TOTAL SPENT BUDGET TO DATE	TOTAL UNSPENT BUGDET TO DATE	TOTAL UNSPENT VS RECEIVED/ROLLOVER ALLOCATION	TB/GL Balance	Difference
NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS										
MIG	30311071180/1/2	36 508 000,00	-		4 600 000,00	-	36 508 000,00	4 600 000,00	4 600 000,00	-
FMG	30311070010/1/2	1 950 000,00	-		1 950 000,00	74 835,59	1 875 164,41	1 875 164,41	1 875 164,41	-
EPWP	30311070280/1/2	2 323 000,00			581 000,00	581 000,00	1 742 000,00	-	-	-
ELECTRIFICATION GRANT	30311073090/1/2	12 720 000,00	-	-	5 700 000,00	-	12 720 000,00	5 700 000,00	5 700 000,00	-
SUB-TOTAL		53 501 000,00	-	-	12 831 000,00	655 835,59	52 845 164,41	12 175 164,41	12 175 164,41	-
KZN PROVINCIAL GRANTS										
LIBRARY SERVICE OPERATIONAL GRAI	30311073190/1/2	3 972 000,00	-		-	723 776,29	3 248 223,71	- 723 776,29	- 723 776,29	
CAPACITY BUILDING	30311073110/1/2	-	80 000,00		80 000,00	-	80 000,00	80 000,00	80 000,00	-
GREENEST MUNICIPAL AWARD	30311070190/1/2	-	375 000,00	-	375 000,00	-	375 000,00	375 000,00	375 000,00	-
SUB-TOTAL		3 972 000,00	455 000,00	-	455 000,00	723 776,29	3 703 223,71	- 268 776,29	- 268 776,29	-
OTHER										
ANTI CORRUPTION GRANT	30311073140/1/2		133 983,00	-	133 983,00	-	133 983,00	133 983,00	133 983,00	-
Tittle Deeds Restoration Grant	30311070020/12		200 000,00		200 000,00	-	200 000,00	200 000,00	200 000,00	-
BHIDLA HOUSING PROJECT	30311072940/1/2	-	5 624 057,41		5 624 057,41	-	5 624 057,41	5 624 057,41	5 624 057,41	-
		-	5 958 040,41	-	5 958 040,41	-	5 958 040,41	5 958 040,41	5 958 040,41	-
TOTAL GRANTS		57 473 000,00	6 413 040,41	-	19 244 040,41	1 379 611,88	62 506 428,53	17 864 428,53	17 864 428,53	-

PREPARED BY: ____________ S. Jali

DATE: 28-09-2021

APPROVED BY: ____________ P. Mntungwa

DATE: 28/09/2021

0000027

ANNEXURE F

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY
INVESTMENT REGISTER 2021/2022 AS AT 31 AUGUST 2021

Vote Numbers	Description	Account number	Opening balance 01-Jul-21	Invested as at 31 AUGUST 2021	Withdrawals as at 31 AUGUST 2021	Bank Charges	Interest capitalised	Accruals as at 31-Aug-21	Closing Balance Bank statement 31-Aug-21	Closing Balance as per Main Ledger 31-Aug-21	%
4 030 101 687 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	74165605518	887 684,59	-		-	3 408,02	-	891 092,61	891 092,61	0%
4 030 101 608 0	FNB MONEY MARKET	62008452071	1 591 380,12	-	-	-	5 140,16	-	1 596 520,28	1 596 520,28	1%
4 030 101 299 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	62544294987	5 493 177,07	142 753,25	-	(54,00)	26 131,01	-	5 662 007,33	5 662 007,33	3%
4 030 101 384 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	62544297436	5 195 055,20	-	(141 507,47)	(54,00)	23 858,20	-	5 077 351,93	5 077 351,93	3%
4 030 101 779 0	FNB CALL ACCOUNT	62550105011	201 245,78	-	(1 245,78)	(54,00)	937,24	-	200 883,24	200 883,24	0%
4 030 101 183 0	FNB BUSINESS MONEY MARKET	62235619197	25 099 606,13	-	-	-	74 034,72		25 173 640,85	25 173 640,85	13%
4 030 101 771 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	62810888935	460 717,34	-	-	(190,00)	1 117,64		461 644,98	461 644,98	0%
4 030 101 186 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	62810887119	275 237,96	-	-	(190,00)	667,65		275 715,61	275 715,61	0%
4 030 101 005 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	74906990821	-	3[illegible] 000 000,00	-	-	95 424,65	-	30 095 424,65	30 095 424,65	
4 030 101 091 0	NED BANK INVESTMENT	03/7881098635/000018	94 599,60	3[illegible] 210 575,34	-	-	87 649,56	-	30 392 824,50	30 392 824,50	16%
4 030 101 700 0	NED BANK INVESTMENT	03/7881098635/000035	30 000 000,00	-	(30 210 575,34)		210 575,34	-		-	0%
4 030 101 436 0	INVESTEC BANK	1100540834-450	10 254 896,55	-	-	-	58 437,59	-	10 313 334,14	10 313 334,14	6%
4 030 101 042 0	STANDARD BANK	52070336	80 433,92	4[illegible] 915 561,56	-	(264,00)	-	-	45 995 731,48	45 995 731,48	25%
4 030 101 042 0	STANDARD BANK	478735995 005	30 638 645,85	-	(30 851 143,75)	-	212 497,90	-	0,00		0%
4 030 101 042 0	STANDARD BANK	478735995 006	15 000 000,00	-	(15 064 417,81)	-	64 417,81	-	(0,00)		0%
4 030 101 070 1	ABSA BUSINESS BANK	2079795620	30 210 779,90	-	-	-	202 460,29	6 082,64	30 413 240,19	30 413 240,19	16%
	TOTAL		155 483 460,01	10[illegible] 268 890,15	(76 268 890,15)	(806,00)	1 066 757,78	6 082,64	186 549 411,79	186 549 411,79	84%
	BALANCE AS PER AFS 2019/2020		155 483 460,01								
4 030 104 998 2	Impairment reversal		372 857,00								

Cash and Cash Equivalent

Accrued interest						
Interest on Primary bank account	62020224999	49 102,58		Primary acccount	14 649 604,48	
Interest on Money markert	52551036969	2 599,70		Money markert	1 022 056,92	
Total interest on Investments	Total	1 118 460,06	6 082,64	Cash and Cash Equivalent	202 221 073,19	

FNB	69 434 281,48
NED BANK	30 392 824,50
INVESTEC	10 313 334,14
STANDARD BANK	45 995 731,48
ABSA BUSINESS BANK	30 413 240,19
	186 549 411,79

Prepared by: L. Molefe Signature Date : 03/09/2021

Approved by: P. Mtungwa Signature Date : 03/09/2021

0300028 /

FNB
First National Bank
how can we help you?

4895
DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL
1 MAIN RD
CREIGHTON
3263

Business Investment Desk Branch
1 First Place, Mezzanine Fl,Bank City
P.O. Box 1153
Johannesburg,2000
e-Mail ipp@fnb.co.za
Web fnb.co.za
Branch Code 00878

Tax Invoice/Statement Number 49

Customer VAT Reg. No. Not Provided
Bank VAT Reg. No. 4210102051
Product Bus 32 Day Interest Plus Acc
Account Number 74165605518
Statement Period 22 May 2021 to 31 August 2021

Date	Description	Amount	Balance
	Opening Balance as at 22 May 2021	**ZAR**	**886 179.30 Cr**
22 Jun 2021	Interest payment generated	1 505.29 Cr	887 684.59 Cr
22 Jul 2021	Interest payment generated	1 459.21 Cr	889 143.80 Cr
31 Aug 2021	Interest payment generated	1 948.81 Cr	891 092.61 Cr
	Closing Balance as at 31 August 2021	**ZAR**	**891 092.61 Cr**

If there is an entry on your statement you wish to query, please contact your nearest FNB branch or FNB Telephone Banking Enquiries at 087 320 4321 as soon as possible, preferably within 30 days, in order that it may be investigated.

The VAT rate has increased from 14% to 15% from 1 April 2018.

Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%
Total VAT included on this statement R0.00
Total Bank Charges R0.00

0000029

how can we help you?

BBST222 019273

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263
XABAN@NDZ.GOV.ZA

P.O. Box 1153
Johannesburg,2000
Street Address Business Investment Desk Branch
1 First Place, Mezzanine Fl,Bank City
Universal Branch Code 250655
privateservice@fnb.co.za
fnb.co.za
Lost Cards 087-575-9444
Account Enquiries 087-320-4321

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Money Market Investment : 62008452071
Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 222
Statement Period : 31 July 2021 to 31 August 2021
Statement Date : 31 August 2021

Statement Balances

Opening Balance	1,593,948.13 Cr
Closing Balance	1,596,520.28 Cr
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	0.00
Total VAT (ZAR)	0.00

Bank Charges

Service Fees	0.00
Cash Deposit Fees	0.00
Cash Handling Fees	0.00
Other Fees	0.00

Interest Rate

Credit Rate**	Tiered
Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	0.00%

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charges
31 Aug	Int On Credit Balance	2,572.15Cr	1,596,520.28Cr	
	Closing Balance		**1,596,520.28 Cr**	

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 1	2,572.15 Cr
No. Debit Transactions 0	0.00

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.
**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

First National Bank - a division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Registration Number 1929/001225/06. An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20).
On 24 July 2020, the Prime Lending Rate changed to 7.00%. This may impact the rate on any of your credit facilities.

Delivery Method E2 R04
EN/31/WV/DDA CE
878

37445

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA CE/00/CA/KY/KY/NA/B9/M6/DM/N	FN
878	62008452071	2021/08/31	MONEY MARKET INVESTMENT	

XSTZFN0:62008452071

0000030

FNB
First National Bank
how can we help you?

BBST76 012461

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263

P.O. Box 1153
Johannesburg,2000
Street Address Business Investment Desk Branch
1 First Place, Mezzanine Fl,Bank City
Universal Branch Code 250655
info@fnb.co.za
fnb.co.za
Lost Cards 087-575-9444
Account Enquiries 087-320-4321

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Call Account : 62544294987

Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 76
Statement Period : 31 July 2021 to 31 August 2021
Statement Date : 31 August 2021

Statement Balances

Opening Balance	5,648,840.82 Cr
Closing Balance	5,662,007.33 Cr
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	3.52 Dr
Total VAT (ZAR)	3.52 Dr

Bank Charges

Service Fees	0.00
Cash Deposit Fees	0.00
Cash Handling Fees	0.00
Other Fees	27.00 Dr

Interest Rate

Credit Rate**	Tiered
Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	0.00%

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charges
26 Aug	#Statement Fee	0.00	5,648,840.82Cr	27.00
26 Aug	#Value Added Serv Fees	27.00	5,648,813.82Cr	
31 Aug	Int On Credit Balance	13,193.51Cr	5,662,007.33Cr	
	Closing Balance		**5,662,007.33Cr**	

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 1	13,193.51 Cr
No. Debit Transactions 1	27.00 Dr

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.
**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

First National Bank - a division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Registration Number 1929/001225/06. An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20).
On 24 July 2020, the Prime Lending Rate changed to 7.00%. This may impact the rate on any of your credit facilities.

Delivery Method C1 R10
PO/EM/WV/DDA PB
878

25001

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA PB/00/CA/KY/KY/MM/B9/C3/DM/N	FN
878	62544294987	2021/08/31	CALL ACCOUNT	

XSZZFN0 : 62544294987

FNB
First National Bank
how can we help you?

BBST76 012462
DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263

P.O. Box 1153
Johannesburg,2000
Street Address Business Investment Desk Branch
1 First Place, Mezzanine Fl,Bank City
Universal Branch Code 250655
info@fnb.co.za
fnb.co.za
Lost Cards 087-575-9444
Account Enquiries 087-320-4321

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Call Account : 62544297436
Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 76
Statement Period : 31 July 2021 to 31 August 2021
Statement Date : 31 August 2021

Statement Balances

Opening Balance	5,065,547.76 Cr
Closing Balance	5,077,351.93 Cr
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	3.52 Dr
Total VAT (ZAR)	3.52 Dr

Bank Charges

Service Fees	0.00
Cash Deposit Fees	0.00
Cash Handling Fees	0.00
Other Fees	27.00 Dr

Interest Rate

Credit Rate**	Tiered
Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	0.00%

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charges
26 Aug	#Statement Fee	0.00	5,065,547.76Cr	27.00
26 Aug	#Value Added Serv Fees	27.00	5,065,520.76Cr	
31 Aug	Int On Credit Balance	11,831.17Cr	5,077,351.93Cr	
	Closing Balance		**5,077,351.93Cr**	

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 1	11,831.17 Cr
No. Debit Transactions 1	27.00 Dr

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.
**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

On 24 July 2020, the Prime Lending Rate changed to 7.00%. This may impact the rate on any of your credit facilities.

Delivery Method C1 R10
PO/EM/WV/DDA PB
878

25002

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA PB/00/CA/KY/KY/MM/B9/C3/DM/N	
878	62544297436	2021/08/31	CALL ACCOUNT	FN

XSTZFN0 : 62544297436

0000032

FNB First National Bank

how can we help you?

BBST75 012463

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
BULWER COMMUNITY SERVICE CENTR
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263

P.O. Box 1153
Johannesburg,2000
Street Address Business Investment Desk Branch
1 First Place, Mezzanine Fl,Bank City
Universal Branch Code 250655
info@fnb.co.za
fnb.co.za
Lost Cards 087-575-9444
Account Enquiries 087-320-4321

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Call Account : 62550105011
Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 75
Statement Period : 31 July 2021 to 31 August 2021
Statement Date : 31 August 2021

Statement Balances

Opening Balance	200,442.09 Cr
Closing Balance	200,883.24 Cr
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	3.52 Dr
Total VAT (ZAR)	3.52 Dr

Bank Charges

Service Fees	0.00
Cash Deposit Fees	0.00
Cash Handling Fees	0.00
Other Fees	27.00 Dr

Interest Rate

Credit Rate**	Tiered
Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	0.00%

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charges
28 Aug	#Statement Fee	0.00	200,442.09Cr	27.00
28 Aug	#Value Added Serv Fees	27.00	200,415.09Cr	
31 Aug	Int On Credit Balance	468.15Cr	200,883.24Cr	
	Closing Balance		**200,883.24Cr**	

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 1	468.15 Cr
No. Debit Transactions 1	27.00 Dr

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period. but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.
**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

On 24 July 2020, the Prime Lending Rate changed to 7.00%. This may impact the rate on any of your credit facilities.

Delivery Method C1 R10
PO/EM/WV/DDA PB
878

25003

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA PB/00/CA/KY/KY/MM/B9/C3/DM/N	FN
878	62550105011	2021/08/31	CALL ACCOUNT	

XSTZFN0:62550105011

C000033

FNB
First National Bank
how can we help you?

BBST58 003948

*DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIP
ALITY
P O BOX 43
HIMEVILLE
3256
XABAN@NDZ.GOV.ZA

P.O. Box 1153
Johannesburg,2000
Street Address Business Investment Desk Branch
1 First Place, Mezzanine Fl,Bank City
Universal Branch Code 250655
info@fnb.co.za
fnb.co.za
Lost Cards 087-575-9444
Account Enquiries 087-320-4321

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Money Market Investment : 62235619197

Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 58
Statement Period : 2 August 2021 to 1 September 2021
Statement Date : 1 September 2021

Statement Balances

Opening Balance	25,131,777.50 Cr
Closing Balance	25,173,640.85 Cr
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	0.00
Total VAT (ZAR)	0.00

Bank Charges

Service Fees	0.00
Cash Deposit Fees	0.00
Cash Handling Fees	0.00
Other Fees	0.00

Interest Rate

Credit Rate**	Tiered
Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	0.00%

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charges
18 Aug	Int On Credit Balance	41,863.35Cr	25,173,640.85Cr	
	Closing Balance		**25,173,640.85Cr**	

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 1	41,863.35 Cr
No. Debit Transactions 0	0.00

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.
**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

First National Bank - a division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Registration Number 1929/001225/06. An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20).
On 24 July 2020, the Prime Lending Rate changed to 7.00%. This may impact the rate on any of your credit facilities.

XSTZFN0:62235619197

Delivery Method E2 R04
EN/01/WV/DDA CE
878

7894

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA CE/00/CA/KY/KY/NA/B9/M6/DM/N	FN
878	62235619197	2021/09/01	MONEY MARKET INVESTMENT	

0000034

FNB
First National Bank
how can we help you?

BBST27 020630
*DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL
TITLE DEED HOUSING ACCOUNT
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263
MTUNGWAP@NDZ.GOV.ZA

P O Box 1153
Johannesburg 2000
Street Address Commercial Account Services Customers
4 First Place, 6th Floor, Bankcity
Universal Branch Code 250655
info@fnb.co.za
fnb.co.za
Lost Cards 0800-11-01-32
Account Enquiries 011 352 5601

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Public Sector Cheque Account : 62810888935
Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 27
Statement Period : 31 July 2021 to 31 August 2021
Statement Date : 31 August 2021

Statement Balances

Opening Balance	461,190.36 Cr
Closing Balance	461,645.00 Cr
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	12.39 Dr
Total VAT (ZAR)	12.39 Dr

Bank Charges

Service Fees	95.00 Dr
Cash Deposit Fees	0.00
Cash Handling Fees	0.00
Other Fees	0.00

Interest Rate

Credit Rate**	1.50%
Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	10.00%

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Reference	Amount	Fee	Internal Use
07 Aug	**Bank Charges - Service Charges** #Service Fees		95.00		1 dda208
07 Aug	**Interest** 62810888935		549.64 Cr		2 dda208
	Closing Balance		**461,645.00 Cr**		

62810888935 Final balance as at end

31 July 2021	461,190.36 Cr
7 August 2021	461,645.00 Cr

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 1	549.64 Cr
No. Debit Transactions 1	95.00 Dr

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.
**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

First National Bank - a division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Registration Number 1929/001225/06. An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20).
On 24 July 2020, the Prime Lending Rate changed to 7.00%. This may impact the rate on any of your credit facilities.

Delivery Method E1 R11
EN/EM/WV/DDA D1
8208

69270

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA D1/2E/AV/XR/XR/RK/PE/L7/WB/N	
8208	62810888935	2021/08/31	PUBLIC SECTOR CHEQUE ACCOUNT	FN

XSTZFN0 : 62810888935

0300035

FNB First National Bank

how can we help you?

BBST27 020629

*DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL
*BHIDLA RURAL HOUSING PROJECT
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263
MTUNGWAP@NDZ.GOV.ZA

P O Box 1153
Johannesburg 2000

Street Address Commercial Account Services Customers
4 First Place, 6th Floor, Bankcity

Universal Branch Code 250655

info@fnb.co.za

fnb.co.za

Lost Cards 0800-11-01-32

Account Enquiries 011 352 5601

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Public Sector Cheque Account : 6281088711

Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 27
Statement Period : 31 July 2021 to 31 August 2021
Statement Date : 31 August 2021

Statement Balances

Opening Balance	275,482.28 Cr
Closing Balance	275,715.59 Cr
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	12.39 Dr
Total VAT (ZAR)	12.39 Dr

Bank Charges

Service Fees	95.00 Dr
Cash Deposit Fees	0.00
Cash Handling Fees	0.00
Other Fees	0.00

Interest Rate

Credit Rate**	1.50%
Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	10.00%

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Reference	Amount	Fee	Internal Use
07 Aug	Bank Charges - Service Charges #Service Fees		95.00		1 dda208
07 Aug	Interest 62810887119		328.31 Cr		2 dda208
	Closing Balance		**275,715.59 Cr**		

62810887119 Final balance as at end

31 July 2021	275,482.28 Cr
7 August 2021	275,715.59 Cr

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 1	328.31 Cr
No. Debit Transactions 1	95.00 Dr

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.
**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

First National Bank - a division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Registration Number 1929/001225/06. An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20).
On 24 July 2020, the Prime Lending Rate changed to 7.00%. This may impact the rate on any of your credit facilities.

XST2FN0:62810887119

Delivery Method E1 R11
EN/EM/WV/DDA D1
8208

69269

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA D1/2E/AV/XR/XR/RK/PE/L7/WB/N	
8208	62810887119	2021/08/31	PUBLIC SECTOR CHEQUE ACCOUNT	FN

FNB
First National Bank
how can we help you?

23399
*DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263

Business Investment Desk Branch
1 First Place, Mezzanine Fl,Bank City
P.O. Box 1153
Johannesburg,2000
e-Mail ipp@fnb.co.za
Web fnb.co.za
Branch Code 00878

Tax Invoice/Statement Number 2

Customer VAT Reg. No. Not Provided
Bank VAT Reg. No. 4210102051
Product Fixed Deposits
Account Number 74906990821
Statement Period 31 July 2021 to 31 August 2021

Fixed Interest Rate 3.87% per annum
Investment Period 30 Days
Maturity Date 10 September 2021

Date	Description	Amount	Balance
	Opening Balance as at 31 July 2021	**ZAR**	**30 000 000.00 Cr**
11 Aug 2021	Interest payment generated	95 424.65 Cr	30 095 424.65 Cr
	Closing Balance as at 31 August 2021	**ZAR**	**30 095 424.65 Cr**

If there is an entry on your statement you wish to query, please contact your nearest FNB branch or FNB Telephone Banking Enquiries at 087 320 4321 as soon as possible, preferably within 30 days, in order that it may be investigated.

The VAT rate has increased from 14% to 15% from 1 April 2018.

Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%
Total VAT included on this statement R0.00
Total Bank Charges R0.00

0000037

STATEMENT

NEDBANK GROUP

00300100000000000378810986353108212

THE INVESTMENT MANAGER
DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
UMZINTO
3263

Branch	Domestic Treasury
Account Number	03/7881098635/000018
Date	31 August 2021
Statement Period	01 August 2021 to 01 September 2021
Type of Investment	Call Deposit
Statement Frequency	Month End

NEDBANK CONTACT DETAILS

Business Banking	Nedbank Head Office, 135 Rivonia Road, Sandown, Sandton, 2196, South Africa 0860 115 060 business@nedbank.co.za

Based on the interest rates agreed between you and Nedbank, as well as the calculated balances, the applicable rate will be applied daily rounded to two decimals, based on the third digit after the decimal.

Transaction Date	Description and additional information	Movement	Rate	Days	Accrued interest	Amount
2021-08-01	Opening Balance					30 315 582.11
2021-08-31	Int Accrued On R30 315 582.11 From 2021-08-01 To 2021-08-31		3,0000	31	77 242.39	30 315 582.11
2021-09-01	Int Capitalised Effective 2021-09-01	77 242.39			-77 242.39	30 392 824.50
2021-09-01	Closing Balance					30 392 824.50

Yours sincerely
NEDBANK LIMITED

This statement is electronically generated and requires no signature by Nedbank Limited.
Please examine this statement soonest. If no error is reported within 30 days after receipt, the statement will be considered as being correct.
Please note that month-end statements include transactions up to and including the last day of the month as well as interest transactions for the first day of the next month.

The investment is subject to the terms and conditions for investment accounts, available at https://www.nedbank.co.za/content/nedbank/desktop/gt/en/corporates/investing/corporate-and-institutional-investments.html

Out of the Ordinary®

Investec

Investec Specialist Bank
3 SEP 2021
100 Grayston Drive
Sandton, 2196

Investec Bank Limited

100 Grayston Drive Sandown Sandton 2196
PO Box 785700 Sandton 2146 South Africa
T +27 (0) 11 286 7000 F +27 (0) 11 286 9555
www.investec.co.za

Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Local Municipality
PO Box 62
Creighton
3263

ACCOUNT STATEMENT Page 1 of 1
Tax invoice number 21000025
Investec VAT number 4620124729

Statement date 31 Aug 2021
Statement period 01 Aug - 31 Aug 2021
Currency South African Rand

Account number 1100540834500
Account type Call Deposit
Branch code 580105
Electronic account number 50011313326

Date	Description	Capital Amount	Capital Balance	Rate%	Days	Interest Amount	Interest Balance
1AUG2021	OPENING BALANCE		10,284,073.84CR				
1AUG2021	INTEREST ADVISED			3.35CR	31	29,260.30CR	29,260.30CR
31AUG2021	CLOSING BALANCE		10,284,073.84CR				
31AUG2021	INTEREST ACCRUED	29,260.30CR				ACCRUED	29,260.30CR
	CLOSING BALANCE INCLUDING INTEREST		10,313,334.14CR				

Grow your savings with Investec's bank guaranteed, Money Fund linked Accounts. Questions? Call us on 0860 110 161.

0000039

Standard Bank

Product
BUSINESS CURRENT ACCOUNT

Address
MAIN STREET
CREIGHTON
CREIGHTON
3263

STANDARD BANK
GOSS:MAINTENANCE1
2021-09-01
00-13-18

Statement period	2021-08-01 to 2021-08-31
Account preferred centre	PIETERMARITZBURG
Customer contact centre	0860 123 000
Internet	www.standardbank.co.za
Page	1 of 1
Date	01 September 2021
Time	11:29

Account identification

Name of account DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNI

Account number 052070336

Transaction details

Post date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Transaction description	Fee	Payments	Deposits	Balance
	Opening Balance				R 45,995,831.48
2021-08-31	##MONTHLY MANAGEMENT FEE ACC 052070336		R -100.00		R 45,995,731.48
2021-08-31	Balance brought forward				R 45,995,731.48

These fees include VAT at the applicable prevailing rate in accordance with the VAT Act.

Your account information

Statement summary

Payments	R 100.00
Deposits	R 0.00
Fee	R 0.00

Your full transaction record is available on your account statement. The balance could change if there are transactions that still need to be processed.

Please consider the clause that follows carefully as it limits the bank's liability and constitutes an assumption of risk by you.

Please check that all transactions on this statement are correct and tell the bank if there are any mistakes within 60 days of the date of this statement, after which, we will consider this statement to be correct.

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIP ABSA BANK

PO BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263

PUBSECKZN
FIXED DEPOSIT
ACCOUNT NUMBER : 20-7979-5620
CAPITAL AMOUNT : 30 413 240,19
INTEREST RATE : 3,65

STATEMENT FOR PERIOD 30082021 - 01092021

DATE	TRANS DESCRIPTIONS	REFERENCE	TRAN AMOUNT	SUB ACC BAL
300821	BALANCE B/FORWARD	*	0	0,00
300821	INTEREST	HEADOFFICE	104 461,49	104 461,49
300821	MATURITY	HEADOFFICE	30308 778,70	30413 240,19
010921	OPEN DEPOSIT (EFFECTIVE 300821)	HEADOFFICE	30413 240,19-	0,00

ACCRUED TRANSACTIONS AS AT 01/09/21
ACCRUED INTEREST 6 082,64
ACCRUED BONUS INTEREST 0,00

AMOUNT CEDED 0,00

************* END OF ENQUIRY 01/09/21 A/C 20-7979-5620 ******

2021-09-01
Relationship Banking
Virtual Channels
6480

PUBLIC SECTOR CHEQUE ACCOUNT: 62026224999

Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 2354

Date	Description		Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charges
01 Jul	Magtape Credit	ABSA Bank 136065	4,741.45 Cr	3,695,931.96 Cr	
01 Jul	Magtape Credit	Kwas 157725	5,000.00 Cr	3,700,931.96 Cr	
01 Jul	Magtape Credit	ABSA Bank 136055	5,449.70 Cr	3,706,381.66 Cr	
01 Jul	Magtape Credit	ABSA Bank 136075	5,627.90 Cr	3,712,009.56 Cr	
01 Jul	Internal Debit Order	First Autopaym 80408 Com00001	286,570.97	3,425,438.59 Cr	4.20
01 Jul	Magtape Debit	Axxess 106182503 Netcash	520.00	3,424,918.59 Cr	19.00
01 Jul	Magtape Debit	Vodacom 0340954611 Nm054139	530.67	3,424,387.92 Cr	19.00
01 Jul	Magtape Debit	M-choice M-choice123572958	621.00	3,423,766.92 Cr	19.00
01 Jul	Magtape Debit	Brokersuregmvbi001 Rf1aqque	7,573.40	3,416,193.52 Cr	19.00
01 Jul	Magtape Debit	Netstar 5788667305200701	19,033.89	3,397,159.63 Cr	19.00
01 Jul	Magtape Debit	Cib Cibc521865 Rf1ajrwf	39,863.49	3,357,296.14 Cr	19.00

Closing Balance **3,357,296.14 Cr**

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00% = R 0.00
Total VAT Charged : R 0.00

First National Bank - a division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Registration Number 1929/001225/06.
An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20).

On 22 May 2020, the Prime Lending Rate changed to 7.25%. This may impact the rate on any of your credit facilities.

FNB First National Bank

how can we help you?

BBST2704 255474 Computer Generated Copy Tax Invoice

*DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263
MTUNGWAP@NDZ.GOV.ZA

	P O Box 219
	Underberg 3257
Street Address	Underberg
	Main Street
Universal Branch Code	250655
	fnb.co.za
Lost Cards	087-575-9406
Account Enquiries	087-736-2247
Fraud	087-311-8607

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Public Sector Cheque Account : 62026224999

Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 2704
Statement Period : 30 August 2021 to 31 August 2021
Statement Date : 31 August 2021

Statement Balances

Opening Balance	17,849,374.79 Cr
Closing Balance	14,649,604.48 Cr
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	0.00
Total VAT (ZAR)	0.00

Bank Charges

Service Fees	0.00
Cash Deposit Fees	0.00
Cash Handling Fees	0.00
Other Fees	0.00

Interest Rate

Credit Rate**	1.50%
Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	10.00%

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charges
31 Aug	Scheduled Pymt From Ndzlm 262065	320.00Cr	17,849,694.79Cr	
31 Aug	Scheduled Pymt From Ndzlm30055711	181.00Cr	17,849,875.79Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt Ndzim 60183	9,708.48Cr	17,859,584.27Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt Ndzim 30058453	1,290.85Cr	17,860,875.12Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt Ndzim 30058460	1,569.72Cr	17,862,444.84Cr	
31 Aug	Scheduled Pymt From Ndzlm 71165	240.00Cr	17,862,684.84Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt Ndzlm 48231 PC Scot	917.58Cr	17,863,602.42Cr	
31 Aug	Scheduled Pymt From 34415	1,396.84Cr	17,864,999.26Cr	
31 Aug	Scheduled Pymt From 259925	1,500.00Cr	17,866,499.26Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt 26285 Underberg Forg	7,986.41Cr	17,874,485.67Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt 217475 Underberg For	454.92Cr	17,874,940.59Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt 246655 Underberg For	3,483.55Cr	17,878,424.14Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt 217535 Underberg For	7,156.26Cr	17,885,580.40Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt 246815	2,418.25Cr	17,887,998.65Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt 30055670	802.83Cr	17,888,801.48Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt Ndzlm 128355	1,903.90Cr	17,890,705.38Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt Ndzlm 217615	1,666.49Cr	17,892,371.87Cr	
31 Aug	FNB App Payment From Kwas254785	300.00Cr	17,892,671.87Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt Speedpoint00082151Fn	3,547.55Cr	17,896,219.42Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt Kwas 102725	1,000.00Cr	17,897,219.42Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt 246285	1,276.85Cr	17,898,496.27Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt 246455	1,273.80Cr	17,899,770.07Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt 30057988	1,224.80Cr	17,900,994.87Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt 259755	1,522.90Cr	17,902,517.77Cr	
31 Aug	FNB OB Pmt 259875	487.05Cr	17,903,004.82Cr	

Delivery Method E1 R05
EN/DA/WV/DDA DB
887

551935

XSTZEN0:62026224999

0000043

Transactions in RAND (ZAR) : 62026224999

Date	Description	Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charges
31 Aug	Magtape Credit Kwas 144905	1,914.70Cr	14,657,229.40Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit 49469	1,949.24Cr	14,659,178.64Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit ABSA Bank 136055	1,998.20Cr	14,661,176.84Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit 39195 Ndzlm	2,000.00Cr	14,663,176.84Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit Ndzlm 259935	2,000.00Cr	14,665,176.84Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit 30056217	2,037.95Cr	14,667,214.79Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit 71705	2,062.00Cr	14,669,276.79Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit ABSA Bank 136075	2,063.55Cr	14,671,340.34Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit 49500	2,087.97Cr	14,673,428.31Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit Ndzlm262645	2,120.13Cr	14,675,548.44Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit Kwas144405	2,300.00Cr	14,677,848.44Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit Kwas 254305	2,383.90Cr	14,680,232.34Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit Kwas 115865	2,604.01Cr	14,682,836.35Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit Ndzlm-246015	2,611.95Cr	14,685,448.30Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit 49421	2,643.91Cr	14,688,092.21Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit Ndzlm262655	2,764.38Cr	14,690,856.59Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit 49490	2,813.29Cr	14,693,669.88Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit Kwas 115875	2,831.64Cr	14,696,501.52Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit Ndzlm30056877	3,010.17Cr	14,699,511.69Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit Ndzlm107805	3,163.54Cr	14,702,675.23Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit Ndzlm 128105	3,643.87Cr	14,706,319.10Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit 49438	3,769.01Cr	14,710,088.11Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit 89165	4,000.00Cr	14,714,088.11Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit Creighton Dairyies Ndzlm 10164	4,424.76Cr	14,718,512.87Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit Braecroftza40200900410009246224	4,548.97Cr	14,723,061.84Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit 49414	4,710.12Cr	14,727,771.96Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit 49407	6,551.00Cr	14,734,322.96Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Credit Basq28 Kzn: Heal001376076	8,203.25Cr	14,742,526.21Cr	
31 Aug	B2B Collection F/Card Comspeedpoint00082151Fn	458.91	14,742,067.30Cr	
31 Aug	B2B Collection F/Card Comspeedpoint00082151Fn	759.00	14,741,308.30Cr	
31 Aug	B2B Collection F/Card Comspeedpoint00082151Fn	1,138.50	14,740,169.80Cr	
31 Aug	Magtape Debit M-Choice M-Choice142356403	320.00	14,739,849.80Cr	12.00
31 Aug	Magtape Debit Vodacom 0367690975 C8002921	408.25	14,739,441.55Cr	12.00
31 Aug	Magtape Debit Vodacom 0367395745 G0001088	89,837.07	14,649,604.48Cr	12.00
	Closing Balance		**14,649,604.48Cr**	

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 177	284,984.22Cr
No. Debit Transactions 102	3,484,754.53Dr

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.
**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

On 24 July 2020, the Prime Lending Rate changed to 7.00%. This may impact the rate on any of your credit facilities.

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA DB/2E/AV/XR/XR/RK/PE/L7/WB/N	
887	62026224999	2021/08/31	PUBLIC SECTOR CHEQUE ACCOUNT	FN

0000044

FNB First National Bank

how can we help you?

BBST438 009681
DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA
MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263
MTUNGWAP@NDZ.GOV.ZA

P O Box 2
Ixopo 3276
Street Address Ixopo
Lot 12 Stuartstown,Margaret Street,Ixopo
Universal Branch Code 250655
fnb.co.za
Lost Cards 087-575-9406
Account Enquiries 087-736-2247
Fraud 087-311-8607

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Public Sector Cheque Account : 5255103696
Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 43
Statement Period : 2 August 2021 to 1 September 2021
Statement Date : 1 September 2021

Statement Balances

Opening Balance	1,020,834.40 Cr
Closing Balance	1,022,806.92 Cr
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	10.17 Dr
Total VAT (ZAR)	10.17 Dr

Bank Charges

Service Fees	78.00 Dr
Cash Deposit Fees	0.00
Cash Handling Fees	0.00
Other Fees	0.00

Interest Rate

Credit Rate**	1.50%
Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	10.00%

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charges
31 Aug	Int On Credit Balance	1,300.52Cr	1,022,134.92Cr	
31 Aug	#Monthly Account Fee	78.00	1,022,056.92Cr	
01 Sep	Magtape Credit Poenama 2150224438	750.00Cr	1,022,806.92Cr	
	Closing Balance		**1,022,806.92Cr**	

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 2	2,050.52 Cr
No. Debit Transactions 1	78.00 Dr

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.
**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

On 24 July 2020, the Prime Lending Rate changed to 7.00%. This may impact the rate on any of your credit facilities.

Delivery Method E1 R05
EN/01/WV/DDA DB
255

20343

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA DB/2E/BV/XR/XR/RK/PE/L7/WB/N	
255	52551036969	2021/09/01	PUBLIC SECTOR CHEQUE ACCOUNT	FN

XST2FN0:52551036969

Workings: Calculation of Cash Coverage Ratio 2021/2022

Municipality:	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Minicipality
Prepared by Budget Clerk:	S.Jali
Reviewed by Assistant CFO:	P.M Mtungwa
Approved by CFO:	KMB Mzimela
Date completed:	2021/09/08

Cash Coverage Ratio: Indicates the municipality's ability to meet at least its monthly fixed operating commitments without collecting any additional revenue during that month.

norm: 3 months

Calculation of Cash Coverage Ratio

Description R thousand		2021/22 Final Budget
Surplus/Deficits - A8(Cash and Cash Equivalents+Investments-Commitments)		157 872
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	184 357	
Other current investments > 90 days	0	
Non current assets - Investments	–	
Less: Application of Cash and Investments		
Unspent conditional transfers	17 864	
Unspent borrowing	–	
Other working capital requirements	–	
Other provisions	–	
Retention	8 621	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	–	
Fixed Operating Commitments		
Employee Related Costs	5 957	
Remuneration of councillors	966	
Operating lease(rent premises and machines etc)	–	
Contracted services	91	
Security Services	1 358	
Insurance	70	
Telephone costs	138	
Current portion of long term loan(if applicable). NB: include Finance charges	4	
Audit Fees	–	
Bank Charges	12	
Fuel and Oil	323	
Printing and Stationery	30	
Protective Clothing and Uniforms	146	
Ward committee expenses		
Other expenses	4 645	
Total Fixed Operating Commitments	13 739	
Monthly Fixed Operating Commitments	13 739	
Cash Coverage Ratio*		11,5

* Cash Coverage Ratio Formula =

Net Cash (Cash equivalents+Investments-Commitments)

Divided by:

Monthly Fixed Operating Commitments

Prepared by : S.W Jali Date : 10/09/2021 Signature : [signature]

Approved by :K.M.B Mzimela Date : 10/09/2021 Signature : [signature]

viii) COMPLIANCE CHECKLIST ON SECTION 75 REPORT FOR AUGUST 2021

Information to be placed on websites of the Municipality

The following information is included into our website as per section 75 of the MFMA

1) The accounting officer of a municipality must place on the website referred to in section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act the following documents of the municipality:

b) All budget-related policies;

c) The annual report;

d) All performance agreements required in terms of section 57(1) (b) of the Municipal Systems Act

e) All service delivery agreements

f) All supply chain management contracts above a prescribed value;

g) An information statement containing a list of assets over a prescribed value that have been disposed of in terms of section 14(2) or (4) during the previous quarter;

h) All quarterly reports tabled in the council in terms of section 52(d);

i) Any other documents that must be placed on the website in terms of this Act or any other applicable legislation, or as may be prescribed.

Prepared by: S. Jali Date: 07 - 09 - 2021

Reviewed by: Date: 07 - 09 - 2021

Municipal In-year reports & supporting table

Click for Instructions!

nati
Departmer
National T
REPUBLIC

Accountability

Contact details:

Transparency

Budget submission enquiries:

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma

CFO Name: K.M.B. MZIMELA

Tel: 039 833 1038 **Fax:** 039 833 1199

E-Mail: cfo@ndz.gov.za

Reporting period: M02 August

MTREF: 2021 **Budget Year:** 2021/22

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: M02 August

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circular Cli

MBRR Budget Formats Guide Clic

Dummy Budget Guide Cli

Funding Compliance Guide Cli

Organisational Structure Votes

Comp

Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services
Vote 6 - Planning and Development
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]

1.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 2	Budget and Treasury	
2.1	Budget and Treasury	2.1 - Budget and Treasury
2.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
2.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
2.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
2.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
2.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
2.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
2.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 3	Corporate Services	
3.1	Corporate services admin and auxiliary services	3.1 - Corporate services admin and auxiliary services
3.2	Human Resources	3.2 - Human Resources
3.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
3.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
3.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
3.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
3.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 4	Community Services	
4.1	Community Services Administration	4.1 - Community Services Administration
4.2	Traffic and Protection Services	4.2 - Traffic and Protection Services
4.3	Disaster Management	4.3 - Disaster Management
4.4	Municipal Pound	4.4 - Municipal Pound
4.5	Sportsfields	4.5 - Sportsfields
4.6	Libraries	4.6 - Libraries
4.7	Community Programmes	4.7 - Community Programmes
4.8	LED and Tourism	4.8 - LED and Tourism
4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 5	Public Works and Basic Services	
5.1	Roads	5.1 - Roads
5.2	Housing	5.2 - Housing
5.3	Waste Management	5.3 - Waste Management
5.4	PMU	5.4 - PMU
5.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
5.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 6	Planning and Development	
6.1	Planning and Development	6.1 - Planning and Development
6.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7	[NAME OF VOTE 7]	
7.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8	[NAME OF VOTE 8]	
8.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9	[NAME OF VOTE 9]	
9.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10	[NAME OF VOTE 10]	
10.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11	[NAME OF VOTE 11]	
11.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12	[NAME OF VOTE 12]	
12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 13	[NAME OF VOTE 13]	
13.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]	
14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]	
15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION		
Municipality	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	
Grade	3	1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL	
Web Address	www.ndz.gov.za	
E-mail Address	mailbox@ndz.gov.za	

B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	PO BOX 62
City / Town	Creignton
Postal Code	3263
Street address	
Building	DR Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality
Street No. & Name	Creighton Main Road
City / Town	Creighton
Postal Code	3263
General Contacts	
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Fax number	039 833 1539

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number	771215 5474 086	ID Number	890430 0332 082
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Mduduzi B Banda	Name	N Dlamini
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	063 680 2628	Cell number	082 777 8903
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	speaker@ndz.gov.za/mdu.banda02@gmail.com	E-mail address	dlaminin@ndz.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number	690612 0827 086	ID Number	870622 0444 081
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Patricia N Mncwabe	Name	A Hlongwane
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	082 898 6642	Cell number	082 777 8071
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	mncwaben@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	hlongwanea@ndz.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number	830404 5720 081	ID Number	930109 0607 089
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Philani P Shange	Name	S Zondi
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	082 418 7076	Cell number	078 652 6888
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	deputymayor@ndz.gov.za/philani.sh@icloud.com	E-mail address	zondibs@ndz.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number	690127 5582 081	ID Number	880713 0737 083
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	NC Vezi	Name	Sphumelele Mbatha
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	073 976 6682	Cell number	060 993 2867
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	vezin@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	mbathas@ndz.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number	840531 5489 081	ID Number	870304 0833 080
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	K.M.B. MZIMELA	Name	P Mbele
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	060 544 5411	Cell number	071 304 1194
Fax number	039 833 1199	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	cfo@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	mbelep@ndz.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	810926 5730 086	ID Number	841016 0917 087
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Phillip Mtungwa	Name	Nokuthula Khuboni
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	071 484 1593	Cell number	072 770 0153
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	mtungwap@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	khubonin@ndz.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	851124 5421 084	ID Number	960105 5456 087
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Sbusiso Jali	Name	Lebo Molefe
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	079 309 2106	Cell number	079 124 6472
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	jalis@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	molefel@ndz.gov.za

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M02 August

Description R thousands	2020/21 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2021/22 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	34,318	36,226	36,226	3,034	6,074	6,038	37	1%	36,226
Service charges	3,878	4,045	4,045	334	668	674	(7)	-1%	4,045
Investment revenue	6,424	6,338	6,338	46	365	1,056	(691)	-65%	6,338
Transfers and subsidies	168,530	147,721	147,721	656	58,771	24,620	34,151	139%	147,721
Other own revenue	9,307	10,450	10,450	790	1,444	1,742	(298)	-17%	10,450
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**222,458**	**204,780**	**204,780**	**4,859**	**67,322**	**34,130**	**33,192**	**97%**	**204,780**
Employee costs	66,929	86,453	86,453	5,957	11,041	14,409	(3,368)	-23%	86,453
Remuneration of Councillors	11,598	11,901	11,901	966	1,933	1,984	(51)	-3%	11,901
Depreciation & asset impairment	32,904	49,362	49,362	2,562	5,269	8,227	(2,958)	-36%	49,362
Finance charges	149	303	303	4	4	50	(47)	-93%	303
Materials and bulk purchases	2,973	4,090	4,090	29	29	682	(652)	-96%	4,090
Transfers and subsidies	2,046	2,068	2,068	–	87	345	(258)	-75%	2,068
Other expenditure	53,177	85,050	85,050	4,220	6,345	14,175	(7,830)	-55%	85,050
Total Expenditure	**169,774**	**239,228**	**239,228**	**13,739**	**24,707**	**39,871**	**(15,163)**	**-38%**	**239,228**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**52,684**	**(34,447)**	**(34,447)**	**(8,880)**	**42,614**	**(5,741)**	**48,355**	**-842%**	**(34,447)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations	29,067	36,508	36,508	–	–	6,085	(6,085)	-100%	36,508
Contributions & Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**81,751**	**2,061**	**2,061**	**(8,880)**	**42,614**	**344**	**42,271**	**12292%**	**2,061**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**81,751**	**2,061**	**2,061**	**(8,880)**	**42,614**	**344**	**42,271**	**12292%**	**2,061**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**75,833**	**92,800**	**92,800**	**123**	**199**	**15,467**	**(15,268)**	**-99%**	**92,800**
Capital transfers recognised	0	36,508	36,508	–	–	6,085	(6,085)	-100%	36,508
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	**6,149**	**56,292**	**56,292**	**123**	**199**	**9,382**	**(9,183)**	**-98%**	**56,292**
Total sources of capital funds	**6,149**	**92,800**	**92,800**	**123**	**199**	**15,467**	**(15,268)**	**-99%**	**92,800**
Financial position									
Total current assets	203,642	172,970	172,970		43,051				172,970
Total non current assets	473,027	551,313	551,313		(5,070)				551,313
Total current liabilities	54,787	70,440	70,440		(4,634)				70,440
Total non current liabilities	18,211	20,554	20,554		–				20,554
Community wealth/Equity	**521,920**	**633,288**	**633,288**		–				**633,288**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	268,711	81,165	81,165	2,791	55,225	13,528	(41,698)	-308%	81,165
Net cash from (used) investing	–	9,630	9,630	–	–	1,605	1,605	100%	9,630
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	**392,914**	**216,218**	**216,218**	–	**55,225**	**140,555**	**85,329**	**61%**	**90,795**

Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	482	2,245	1,779	1,787	1,990	1,579	8,834	56,749	75,446
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	121	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	121

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M02 August

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		**210,202**	**192,881**	**192,881**	**3,818**	**65,944**	**32,147**	33,798	105%	**192,881**
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance and administration		210,202	192,881	192,881	3,818	65,944	32,147	33,798	105%	192,881
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		**6,896**	**5,284**	**5,284**	**111**	**112**	**881**	(768)	-87%	**5,284**
Community and social services		6,215	3,973	3,973	–	–	662	(662)	-100%	3,973
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		680	1,311	1,311	111	112	218	(106)	-49%	1,311
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**30,549**	**39,079**	**39,079**	**597**	**598**	**6,513**	(5,916)	-91%	**39,079**
Planning and development		541	248	248	16	17	41	(25)	-60%	248
Road transport		30,008	38,831	38,831	581	581	6,472	(5,891)	-91%	38,831
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**3,878**	**4,045**	**4,045**	**334**	**668**	**674**	(7)	-1%	**4,045**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste management		3,878	4,045	4,045	334	668	674	(7)	-1%	4,045
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**251,525**	**241,288**	**241,288**	**4,859**	**67,322**	**40,215**	**27,107**	**67%**	**241,288**
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		**108,269**	**150,132**	**150,132**	**8,799**	**15,721**	**25,022**	(9,301)	-37%	**150,132**
Executive and council		20,684	23,513	23,513	1,583	3,093	3,919	(826)	-21%	23,513
Finance and administration		86,130	124,749	124,749	7,080	12,415	20,791	(8,376)	-40%	124,749
Internal audit		1,455	1,870	1,870	136	213	312	(98)	-32%	1,870
Community and public safety		**22,674**	**33,341**	**33,341**	**2,137**	**3,705**	**5,557**	(1,852)	-33%	**33,341**
Community and social services		12,142	17,045	17,045	989	1,764	2,841	(1,077)	-38%	17,045
Sport and recreation		134	–	–	12	23	–	23	#DIV/0!	–
Public safety		10,044	15,641	15,641	1,114	1,875	2,607	(732)	-28%	15,641
Housing		298	655	655	22	43	109	(66)	-60%	655
Health		56	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**29,159**	**40,427**	**40,427**	**2,182**	**3,983**	**6,738**	(2,755)	-41%	**40,427**
Planning and development		9,157	16,680	16,680	334	655	2,780	(2,125)	-76%	16,680
Road transport		20,002	23,747	23,747	1,847	3,327	3,958	(631)	-16%	23,747
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**7,661**	**11,189**	**11,189**	**491**	**1,042**	**1,865**	(822)	-44%	**11,189**
Energy sources		351	1,000	1,000	–	–	167	(167)	-100%	1,000
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste management		7,310	10,189	10,189	491	1,042	1,698	(656)	-39%	10,189
Other		**2,012**	**4,138**	**4,138**	**131**	**257**	**690**	**(433)**	**-63%**	**4,138**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**169,774**	**239,228**	**239,228**	**13,739**	**24,707**	**39,871**	**(15,163)**	**-38%**	**239,228**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**81,751**	**2,061**	**2,061**	**(8,880)**	**42,614**	**344**	**42,271**	**12292%**	**2,061**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Financial Performance Statement

3. Total Expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in 'Financial Performance Statement'

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M02

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		1	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		210,192	192,777	192,777	3,818	65,945	32,129	33,816	105.2%	192,777
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		9	105	105	–	–	17	(17)	-100.0%	105
Vote 4 - Community Services		9,201	9,329	9,329	444	779	1,555	(776)	-49.9%	9,329
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		31,580	38,831	38,831	581	581	6,472	(5,891)	-91.0%	38,831
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		541	248	248	16	17	41	(25)	-60.0%	248
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**251,525**	**241,288**	**241,288**	**4,859**	**67,322**	**40,215**	**27,107**	**67.4%**	**241,288**
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		22,139	25,383	25,383	1,719	3,306	4,230	(924)	-21.9%	25,383
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		62,526	99,593	99,593	3,768	7,736	16,599	(8,863)	-53.4%	99,593
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		23,571	25,056	25,056	3,312	4,673	4,176	497	11.9%	25,056
Vote 4 - Community Services		26,419	40,929	40,929	2,249	3,927	6,821	(2,894)	-42.4%	40,929
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		30,977	41,702	41,702	2,412	4,524	6,950	(2,426)	-34.9%	41,702
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		4,142	6,564	6,564	279	541	1,094	(553)	-50.5%	6,564
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**169,774**	**239,228**	**239,228**	**13,739**	**24,707**	**39,871**	**(15,163)**	**-38.0%**	**239,228**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**81,751**	**2,061**	**2,061**	**(8,880)**	**42,614**	**344**	**42,271**	**12292.4%**	**2,061**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance Statement (standard classification)

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M02 August

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		34,318	36,226	36,226	3,034	6,074	6,038	37	1%	36,226
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - refuse revenue		3,878	4,045	4,045	334	668	674	(7)	-1%	4,045
Rental of facilities and equipment		878	864	864	82	159	144	15	10%	864
Interest earned - external investments		6,424	6,338	6,338	46	365	1,056	(691)	-65%	6,338
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		5,355	6,193	6,193	515	1,012	1,032	(20)	-2%	6,193
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1,708	418	418	63	134	70	64	92%	418
Licences and permits		414	664	664	111	112	111	2	2%	664
Agency services		306	340	340	–	–	57	(57)	-100%	340
Transfers and subsidies		168,530	147,721	147,721	656	58,771	24,620	34,151	139%	147,721
Other revenue		645	729	729	19	27	121	(95)	-78%	729
Gains		–	1,244	1,244	–	–	207	(207)	-100%	1,244
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**222,458**	**204,780**	**204,780**	**4,859**	**67,322**	**34,130**	**33,192**	**97%**	**204,780**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		66,929	86,453	86,453	5,957	11,041	14,409	(3,368)	-23%	86,453
Remuneration of councillors		11,598	11,901	11,901	966	1,933	1,984	(51)	-3%	11,901
Debt impairment		5,381	20,059	20,059	–	8	3,343	(3,335)	-100%	20,059
Depreciation & asset impairment		32,904	49,362	49,362	2,562	5,269	8,227	(2,958)	-36%	49,362
Finance charges		149	303	303	4	4	50	(47)	-93%	303
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Inventory consumed		2,973	4,090	4,090	29	29	682	(652)	-96%	4,090
Contracted services		23,521	36,858	36,858	1,615	2,546	6,143	(3,597)	-59%	36,858
Transfers and subsidies		2,046	2,068	2,068	–	87	345	(258)	-75%	2,068
Other expenditure		24,275	28,134	28,134	2,605	3,791	4,689	(898)	-19%	28,134
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure		**169,774**	**239,228**	**239,228**	**13,739**	**24,707**	**39,871**	**(15,163)**	**-38%**	**239,228**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**52,684**	**(34,447)**	**(34,447)**	**(8,880)**	**42,614**	**(5,741)**	**48,355**	**(0)**	**(34,447)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		29,067	36,508	36,508	–	–	6,085	(6,085)	(0)	36,508
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**81,751**	**2,061**	**2,061**	**(8,880)**	**42,614**	**344**			**2,061**
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**81,751**	**2,061**	**2,061**	**(8,880)**	**42,614**	**344**			**2,061**
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**81,751**	**2,061**	**2,061**	**(8,880)**	**42,614**	**344**			**2,061**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**81,751**	**2,061**	**2,061**	**(8,880)**	**42,614**	**344**			**2,061**

References

1. Material variances to be explained on Table SC1

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M02 August

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		5,510	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		(709)	30,758	30,758	–	–	5,126	(5,126)	-100%	30,758
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	5,800	30,758	30,758	–	–	5,126	(5,126)	-100%	30,758
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		129	151	151	–	–	25	(25)	-100%	151
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		63,568	803	803	–	–	134	(134)	-100%	803
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		439	1,708	1,708	–	–	285	(285)	-100%	1,708
Vote 4 - Community Services		4,937	11,147	11,147	103	179	1,858	(1,679)	-90%	11,147
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		894	48,072	48,072	20	20	8,012	(7,992)	-100%	48,072
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		65	160	160	–	–	27	(27)	-100%	160
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	70,033	62,042	62,042	123	199	10,340	(10,141)	-98%	62,042
Total Capital Expenditure	3	75,833	92,800	92,800	123	199	15,467	(15,268)	-99%	92,800
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		69,777	3,213	3,213	–	–	535	(535)	-100%	3,213
Executive and council		129	151	151	–	–	25	(25)	-100%	151
Finance and administration		69,648	3,061	3,061	–	–	510	(510)	-100%	3,061
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		5,807	11,347	11,347	103	179	1,891	(1,713)	-91%	11,347
Community and social services		1,037	4,049	4,049	10	44	675	(631)	-94%	4,049
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		4,770	7,298	7,298	93	135	1,216	(1,081)	-89%	7,298
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		250	74,740	74,740	20	20	12,457	(12,436)	-100%	74,740
Planning and development		69	72,153	72,153	–	–	12,025	(12,025)	-100%	72,153
Road transport		181	2,587	2,587	20	20	431	(411)	-95%	2,587
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		–	3,500	3,500	–	–	583	(583)	-100%	3,500
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		–	1,000	1,000	–	–	167	(167)	-100%	1,000
Waste management		–	2,500	2,500	–	–	417	(417)	-100%	2,500
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	75,833	92,800	92,800	123	199	15,467	(15,268)	-99%	92,800
Funded by:										
National Government		0	36,508	36,508	–	–	6,085	(6,085)	-100%	36,508
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers recognised - capital		0	36,508	36,508	–	–	6,085	(6,085)	-100%	36,508
Public contributions & donations	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds		6,149	56,292	56,292	123	199	9,382	(9,183)	-98%	56,292
Total Capital Funding		6,149	92,800	92,800	123	199	15,467	(15,268)	-99%	92,800

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
5. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M02 August

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		110,177	39,734	39,734	42,581	39,734
Call investment deposits		48,998	83,684	83,684	91	83,684
Consumer debtors		36,958	45,040	45,040	3,413	45,040
Other debtors		7,508	4,311	4,311	(3,034)	4,311
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		–	200	200	–	200
Total current assets		**203,642**	**172,970**	**172,970**	**43,051**	**172,970**
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–
Investments		–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		20,411	20,411	20,411	–	20,411
Investments in Associate		–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment		452,302	530,486	530,486	(5,026)	530,486
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		314	416	416	(45)	416
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		**473,027**	**551,313**	**551,313**	**(5,070)**	**551,313**
TOTAL ASSETS		**676,669**	**724,282**	**724,282**	**37,980**	**724,282**
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		171	(171)	(171)	(67)	(171)
Consumer deposits		2	(20)	(20)	(1)	(20)
Trade and other payables		46,543	61,013	61,013	(4,567)	61,013
Provisions		8,072	9,618	9,618	–	9,618
Total current liabilities		**54,787**	**70,440**	**70,440**	**(4,634)**	**70,440**
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–
Provisions		18,211	20,554	20,554	–	20,554
Total non current liabilities		**18,211**	**20,554**	**20,554**	**–**	**20,554**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**72,998**	**90,994**	**90,994**	**(4,634)**	**90,994**
NET ASSETS	2	**603,671**	**633,288**	**633,288**	**42,614**	**633,288**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		516,691	628,049	628,049	–	628,049
Reserves		5,228	5,239	5,239	–	5,239
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**521,920**	**633,288**	**633,288**	**–**	**633,288**

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

2. Total Assets must balance with Total Liabilities

3. Net Assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M02 August

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		24,999	26,021	26,021	1,109	7,566	4,337	3,229	74%	26,021
Service charges		2,363	2,911	2,911	151	425	485	(60)	-12%	2,911
Other revenue		1,193	17,290	17,290	99	132	2,882	(2,750)	-95%	17,290
Government - operating		244,490	160,441	160,441	2,201	65,272	26,740	38,532	144%	160,441
Government - capital		20,658	36,508	36,508	–	–	6,085	(6,085)	-100%	36,508
Interest		169	10,786	10,786	46	50	1,798	(1,747)	-97%	10,786
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(22,751)	(170,421)	(170,421)	(816)	(18,220)	(28,404)	(10,183)	36%	(170,421)
Finance charges		–	(303)	(303)	–	–	(50)	(50)	100%	(303)
Transfers and Grants		(2,409)	(2,068)	(2,068)	–	–	(345)	(345)	100%	(2,068)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**268,711**	**81,165**	**81,165**	**2,791**	**55,225**	**13,528**	**(41,698)**	**-308%**	**81,165**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	9,630	9,630	–	–	1,605	(1,605)	-100%	9,630
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Capital assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**9,630**	**9,630**	**–**	**–**	**1,605**	**1,605**	**100%**	**9,630**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**268,711**	**90,795**	**90,795**	**2,791**	**55,225**	**15,133**			**90,795**
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		124,203	125,422	125,422		–	125,422			–
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		392,914	216,218	216,218		55,225	140,555			90,795

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

Quality Certificate

I, NC Vezi Municipal Manager of the Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality, hereby certify that the monthly preliminary report on the implementation of the budget and financial state affairs of the municipality for the month of August 2021 financial year has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print Name: N.C. Vezi

Municipal Manager of Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality, KZN436

Signature: pp

Date: 07-09-2021

Monthly Salaries Report

1. Purpose
To inform the Executive Council of the salaries and wages expenditure for the month of August 2021 terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act Guidance

2. OVERVIEW OF AUGUST 2021 SALARIES AND WAGES

2.1 Salaries and Wages for the month of August 2021

DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL BUDGET	MONTHLY BUDGET	MONTH ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	MONTHLY % SPENT	YTD % SPEND
SALARIES	60570384	5 047 532.00	*4 719 977.12*	*8 724 304.41*	94%	14%
EPWP	2 323 000.00	193 583.33	*310 166.83*	*627 949.08*	160%	27%
SITTING ALLOWANCE	34 627.00					
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	657 068.00		*58 165.90*	*107 539.29*		
LONG SERVICE AWARD	441 000.00	36 750.00	*91 484.80*	*91 484.80*	249%	21%
TRAVEL ALLOWANCES	490 625.00	40 885.42	*38 401.47*	*76 802.94*	94%	16%
LEAVE PAY	2 424 283.00	202 023.58		*9 232.45*	0%	0%
OVERTIME	2 715 474.00	226 289.50	*151 749.38*	*284 825.20*	67%	10%
PENSION FUND CONTRIBUTION	8 251 765.00	687 647.08	*626 956.95*	*1 201 536.82*	91%	15%
BONUS	4 396 771.00	366 397.58		*2 082.32*	0%	0%
HOUSING SUBSIDY	482 093.00	40 174.42	*17 081.51*	*34 163.02*	43%	7%
COUNCILLOR'S SALARY ALLOWANCE	8 255 792.00	687 982.67	*673 413.54*	*1 346 827.08*	98%	16%
COUNCILLOR'S TRAVEL ALLOWANCE	1 165 657.00	97 138.08	*90 670.49*	*181 340.98*	93%	16%
COUNCILLOR'S CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	1 368 075.00	114 006.25	*107 300.00*	*214 600.00*	94%	16%
CONCILLOR'S PENSION	1 165 657.00	97 138.08	*95 081.05*	*190 162.10*	98%	16%
UIF	398 117.00	33 176.42	*38 726.91*	*75 694.87*	117%	19%
MEDICAL AID CONTRIBUTION	3 337 681.00	278 140.08	*258 330.64*	*516 661.28*	93%	15%
BARGAIN COUNCIL LEVIES	30 536.00	2 544.67	*2 187.90*	*4 365.90*	86%	14%
TOTAL	**98 508 605.00**	**8 151 409.17**	**7 279 694.49**	**13 698 804.99**	89%	14%

The above excludes Subsistance and travel

Prepared By:.................................. Date: 03/09/21

Reviewed By:.................................. Date:....................

Payroll Reconcilliation as at August 2021

Vote Number	Description	Payroll Module	General Ledger	Variance	Journal Processed
	Employee Salary	R 8,490,494.57	8,490,494.57	R 0.00	
	Sitting Allowance			R 0.00	
	Standby Allowance	R 233,809.84	233,809.84	R 0.00	
	EPWP Stipend	R 627,949.08	627,949.08	R 0.00	
	Overtime	R 284,825.20	284,825.20	R 0.00	
	Leave Paid	R 9,232.45	9,232.45	R 0.00	
	Annual Bonus	R 2,082.32	2,082.32	R 0.00	
	Long Service Bonus	R 91,484.80	91,484.80	R 0.00	
	Subsistance And Travel	R 19,449.06	19,449.06	R 0.00	
	Travel Allowance Section 57	R 76,802.94	76,802.94	R 0.00	
	Housing Allowance	R 34,163.02	34,163.02	R 0.00	
	Bargaining Council levies	R 4,365.90	4,365.90	R 0.00	
	UIF	R 75,694.87	75,694.87	R 0.00	
	Skills Levy	R 107,539.29	107,539.29	R 0.00	
	Provident Pension Fund	R 1,201,536.82	1,201,536.82	R 0.00	
	Medical Aid	R 516,661.28	516,661.28	R 0.00	
	Council Allowance	R 1,346,827.08	1,346,827.08	R 0.00	
	Travel Allowance Cllrs	R 181,340.98	181,340.98	R 0.00	
	Cellphone Allowance	R 214,600.00	214,600.00	R 0.00	
	Pension Cllrs	R 190,162.10	190,162.10	R 0.00	
		R 13,709,021.60	**R 13,709,021.60**	**R 0.00**	
Difference			**R 0.00**		

Prepared by :

Verified by

0000030

0000031

Payroll Reconcilliation ~~JUNE~~ 2021 Aug

Aug-21

Vote Number	Description	Payroll Module	General Ledger	Variance	Reason/Comment
	Employee Salaries	R 4 719 977.12	R 4 719 977.12	R 0.00	
	Sitting Allowance			R 0.00	
	EPWP Stipend	R 310 166.83	R 310 166.83	R 0.00	
	Overtime	R 151 749.38	R 151 749.38	R 0.00	
	Leave Paid			R 0.00	
	Annual Bonus			R 0.00	
	Long service Bonus	R 91 484.80	R 91 484.80	R 0.00	
	Subsistance And Travel	R 11 998.21	R 11 998.21	R 0.00	
	Travel Allowance Section 57	R 38 401.47	R 38 401.47	R 0.00	
	Housing Allowance	R 17 081.51	R 17 081.51	R 0.00	
	Bagaining Council Levies	R 2 187.90	R 2 187.90	R 0.00	
	UIF	R 38 726.91	R 38 726.91	R 0.00	
	Skills Levy	R 58 165.90	R 58 165.90	R 0.00	
	Provident Pension Fund	R 626 956.95	R 626 956.95	R 0.00	
	Medical Aid	R 258 330.64	R 258 330.64	R 0.00	
				R 0.00	
	Coucil Allowance	R 673 413.54	R 673 413.54	R 0.00	
	Travel Allowance Cllrs	R 90 670.49	R 90 670.49	R 0.00	
	Cellphone Allowance	R 107 300.00	R 107 300.00	R 0.00	
	Pension Cllr	R 95 081.05	R 95 081.05	R 0.00	
				R 0.00	
				R 0.00	
		R 7 291 692.70	**R 7 291 692.70**	**R 0.00**	
Difference			**R 0.00**		

PREPARED BY ....

Verified BY ....

Disclosures Concerning Councillors, Directors and Senior Officials 2021 2022 Aug-21

Description	Mayor 5014	Deputy Mayor 143	Speaker 5007	Section 79 comittee Chairperson 3928,108	Executive councillors 3930,2248,5006,	Councillors	Municipal Manager 169	Chief Financial Officer 99	Community Manager 5058	Manager Corporate Services 166	IPD Manager 5023	
Salaries and Wages R'000												
Normal	R 62,381.08	R 49,904.92	R 49,904.92	R 44,335.60	R 104,387.45	R 362,499.57	R 75,930.32	R 78,259.06	R 68,805.45	R 78,326.76	R 61,774.98	
ACTING ALLOWANCE												
Overtime												
BONUSES												
BACK PAY												
LONG SERVICE BONUS												
LEAVE PAID OUT												
PERFORMANCE BONUS												
Contributions R'000												
Pensions	R 9,357.16	R 7,485.73	R 7,485.73	R 6,650.33	R 12,281.30	R 51,820.80	R 13,667.45					
Medical Aid							R 2,032.80	R 1,942.20	R 3,871.00			
SALGBC							R 9.90	R 9.90	R 9.90	R 9.90	R 9.90	
UIF							R 177.12	R 177.12	R 177.12	R 177.12	R 177.12	
SKILLS LEVY							R 1,036.30	R 884.26	R 765.70	R 867.26	R 704.96	
Allowances R'000												
Travel and Mortor Car				R 7,283.70	R 20,954.97	R 62,431.82	R 15,000.00	R 2,000.00		R 10,500.00	R 10,901.47	
DATA CARD	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 600.00	R 900.00	R 6,300.00						
CELLPHONE	R 3,400.00	R 3,400.00	R 3,400.00	R 6,800.00	R 10,200.00	R 71,400.00						
Housing Benefits and Allowances R'000								R 6,625.50				
Loans and Advances R'000												
Other Benefits and Allowances R'000												
Arrears Owed to Municipality												
	R 75,438.24	R 61,090.65	R 61,090.65	R 65,669.63	R 148,723.72	R 554,452.19	R 107,853.89	R 89,898.04	R 73,629.17	R 89,881.04	R 73,568.43	Grand Total
TOTAL	R 75,438.24	R 61,090.65	R 61,090.65	R 65,669.63	R 148,723.72	R 554,452.19	R 107,853.89	R 89,898.04	R 73,629.17	R 89,881.04	R 73,568.43	R 1,401,295.65

PREPARED BY ------------------------------------

REVIEWED BY ------------------------------------

Disclosures Concerning Councillors, Directors and Senior Officials 2021 2022 Aug-21

Description	Mayor 5014	Deputy Mayor 143	Speaker 5007	Section 79 comittee Chairperson 3928,108	Executive councillors 3930,2248,5006,	Councillors	Municipal Manager 169	Chief Financial Officer 99	Community Manager 5058	Manager Corporate Services 166	IPD Manager 5023	
Salaries and Wages R'000												
Normal	R 124,762.16	R 99,809.84	R 99,809.84	R 88,671.20	R 208,774.90	R 724,999.14	R 151,860.64	R 156,518.12	R 137,610.90	R 156,653.46	R 123,549.96	
ACTING ALLOWANCE	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	
Overtime	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	
BONUSES	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	
BACK PAY	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	
LONG SERVICE BONUS	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	
LEAVE PAID OUT	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	
PERFORMANCE BONUS	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	
Contributions R'000	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	
Pensions	R 18,714.32	R 14,971.46	R 14,971.46	R 13,300.66	R 24,562.60	R 103,641.60	R 27,334.90	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	
Medical Aid	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 4,065.60	R 3,884.40	R 7,742.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	
SALGBC	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 19.80	R 19.80	R 19.80	R 19.80	R 19.80	
UIF	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 354.24	R 354.24	R 354.24	R 354.24	R 354.24	
SKILLS LEVY	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 2,072.60	R 1,813.39	R 1,492.46	R 1,734.52	R 1,409.92	
	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	
Allowances R'000	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	
Travel and Mortor Car	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 14,567.40	R 41,909.94	R 124,863.64	R 30,000.00	R 4,000.00	R 0.00	R 21,000.00	R 21,802.94	
DATA CARD	R 600.00	R 600.00	R 600.00	R 1,200.00	R 1,800.00	R 12,600.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	
CELLPHONE	R 6,800.00	R 6,800.00	R 6,800.00	R 13,600.00	R 20,400.00	R 142,800.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	
Housing Benefits and Allowances R'000	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 13,251.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	
Loans and Advances R'000												
Other Benefits and Allowances R'000												
Arrears Owed to Municipality												
	R 150,876.48	R 122,181.30	R 122,181.30	R 131,339.26	R 297,447.44	R 1,108,904.38	R 215,707.78	R 179,840.95	R 147,219.40	R 179,762.02	R 147,136.86	Grand Total
TOTAL	R 150,876.48	R 122,181.30	R 122,181.30	R 131,339.26	R 297,447.44	R 1,108,904.38	R 215,707.78	R 179,840.95	R 147,219.40	R 179,762.02	R 147,136.86	R 2,802,597.17

PREPARED BY ---------------------------------------

REVIEWED BY ---------------------------------------

PETTY CASH RECONCILIATION

	Aug-21	RANDS	NO	AMOUNT	VOUCHERS
CASH BOOK		0	0	0.00	VOUCHERS
OPENING BALANCE	221.46	100	2	200.00	
		10	2	20.00	
		1	1	1.00	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		0.2	2	0.40	
		0.05	1	0.05	
		0.01	1	0.01	
		0	0	0.00	
TOTAL PETTY CASH FOR THE MONTH		0	0	0.00	
TOTAL PAYMENTS		0	0	0.00	
		0	0	0.00	
CLOSING BALANCE (cash & oustanding vouchers)	221.46	0	0	0.00	
		0	0	0.00	
		0	0	0.00	
				221.46	

PREPARED BY : ____________ **DATE:** 03/09/21

APPROVED BY: ____________ **DATE:** ____________

0000034

0000005

MIG, ELECTRIFICATION AND INTERNAL FUNDED PROJECTS

2017/2018 Projects

Project Name	Ward No.	Jul-21		Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
2018/2019 PROJECTS					
Centocow Taxi Rank phase 2	6	Practical complete	Practical complete		
2019/2020 PROJECTS					
Himeville business hives	2	The project is currectly on hold because of rezoning process, they was a submission of documents awaiting for response	The project is currectly on hold because of rezoning process, on the 27th of August 2021 planning department and consultant conducted site inspection. Planning department gave the consultant submission date for application pack to be on thr 3rd of September 2021.	The project is currently on hold because of the rezoning	Municipal is engaging with the the site owner to solve the problem
Underberg Community town Hall phase 1	3	EIA has been reiceved and the contractor has returned on site and now busy with excavation of foundations. The project is 15% complete	The project is 25% complete, brick wall for creche is 100% complete	The project was on hold because of the rezoning	Municipal has finalised the rezoning issue and the contractor is on site
Sdangeni Bridge	4	The project is on the specification committee. the advert for a suitable provider will be out no latter than 15 July 2021	The project was out on tender and the closing date was on the 6th of August 2021. The project is on the evaluation stage	delayed by Environmental Impact Assesment (EIA)	The bid advert will be out no latter than 15 July 2021
Gqumeni Creche	7	Complete	Complete		
Mqulelwa Sportfied	12	Complete	Complete		

Project Name	Ward No.	Jul-21		Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
Dumabezwe Sportfield	13	Complete	Complete		
Underberg Asphalt road phase 2	3	Complete	Complete		
Creighton Artificial Sportfield	14	Evaluation Stage	Adjudication		
Construction of fire station	10	Evaluation Stage	Out on tender		
2020/2021 PROJECTS					
Storm Water (All 15 Wards)	All wards	Civil technicians are with the assessments for which where to install stormwater pipes	Civil technicians are with the assessments for which where to install stormwater pipes		
Renewal of gravel access roads(all 15 wards)	All wards	The project is practical complete	The project is practical complete		
Paving and Parking		Specification stage	Specification stage	The end-user submitted insuficient information	The specification was returned to the end user to fill the missing information and the end-user fill the missing information and was returned to SCM
Guard house x2		Specification stage	Specification stage		
Furniture & Shelters		This project is on the evaluation stage	This project is on the evaluation stage		
Fencing Common Dam		Specification stage	Specification stage		
Cemetry toilets and Waste sites		Request was submitted to SCM, and is still pending with SCM processes	Request was submitted to SCM, and is still pending with SCM processes		
Upgrading of Underberg town phase 1		The Project is 10% complete	The Project is 25% complete		
Upgrading of Bulwer town phase 1		The project is practical complete	The project is practical complete		
Upgrading of Creighton town phase 1		The project is practical complete	The project is practical complete		
Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7	10	The project is practical complete	The project is practical complete		
Donnybrook Asphalt Surfacing Phase 4	13	The project is practical complete	The project is practical complete		
Himeville Asphalt Surfacing Phase 2	2	The project is practical complete	The project is practical complete		
Underberg Asphalt Roads ph 3	3	The project is practical complete	The project is practical complete		

0000066

Project Name	Ward No.	Jul-21		Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
Creighton Asphalt Road 6	15	Adjudication stage	Inception was conducted and the contractor is busy with designs. The presentation date for designs will be on the 10th of September 2021		
Greater Stepmore/ Ridge phase 3	1	The project is complete	The project is complete		
Greater Nhlanhleni/Goxhill phase 3	2	The project is complete	The project is complete		
Greater Underberg with phase 3	3	The project is complete	The project is complete		INCEOTION BUSY WITH DESIGNS
Greater Amakhuze /Cabazi phase 3	4	The project is practical complete awating meters	The project is practical complete awating meters		
Greater Khukhulela/Nomagaga phase 3	5	The project is complete	The project is complete		

0000067

Project Name	Ward No.	Jul-21		Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
Greater Centocow / Hlabeni phase 3	6	The project is complete	The project is complete		
Greater Gqumeni/ Mnqudekweni phase 3	7	The project is complete	The project is complete		
Greater Ngwagwane phase 3	8	The project is complete	The project is complete		
Greater Nkwezela phase 3	9	The project is complete	The project is complete		
Greater Bulwer phase 3	10	The project is complete	The project is complete		
Greater Nkumba/ Mangwaneni phase 3	11	The project is complete	The project is complete		
Greater Bhidla/ Sizanenjane phase 3	12	The project is complete	The project is complete		
Greater Donnybrook phase 3	13	The project is complete	The project is complete		
Greater Mjila/ Creighton phase 3	14	The project is complete	The project is complete		
Greater Sandanezwe/ Masameni phase 3	15	The project is complete	The project is complete		
2021/2022 PROJECTS					
			Adjudication		
Cabazi Hall		Evaluation Stage	Adjudication		
Ndodeni Hall		Evaluation Stage	Adjudication		
Sopholile Creche		Evaluation Stage	Adjudication		
Lubovana Creche		Evaluation Stage	Adjudication		
Underberg Asphalt			Out on tnder, on the 27th of August 2021 and the closing date is 10th of September 2021		

Project Name	Ward No.	Jul-21		Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
Himeville Asphalts			Out on tnder, on the 27th of August 2021 and the closing date is 10th of September 2021		
ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS					
Greater Stepmore/ Ridge phase 4		Adjudication stage	Intention to award		
Greater Nhlanhleni/Goxhill phase 4		Adjudication stage	Intention to award		
Greater Underberg with phase 4		Adjudication stage	Intention to award		
Greater Amakhuze /Cabazi phase 4		Adjudication stage	Intention to award		
Greater Khukhulela/Nomagaga phase 4		Adjudication stage	Intention to award		
Greater Centocow / Hlabeni phase 4		Adjudication stage	Intention to award		
Greater Gqumeni/ Mnqudekweni phase 4		Adjudication stage	Intention to award		
Greater Ngwagwane phase 4		Adjudication stage	Intention to award		
Greater Nkwezela phase 4		Adjudication stage	Intention to award		
Greater Bulwer phase 4		Adjudication stage	Intention to award		
Greater Nkumba/ Mangwaneni phase 4		Adjudication stage	Intention to award		
Greater Bhidla/ Sizanenjane phase 4		Adjudication stage	Intention to award		
Greater Donnybrook phase 4		Adjudication stage	Intention to award		
Greater Mjila/ Creighton phase 4		Adjudication stage	Intention to award		
Greater Sandanezwe/ Masameni phase 4		Adjudication stage	Intention to award		

0000069

EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF AUGUST 2021

AUTHOR : Chief Finance Officer

Levels : 1st Level –MANCO

: 2ND Level- Committee

: 3RD Level-Exco

: 4th Level-Council

2. PURPOSE

To report to the committee on the payments made during the month of August 2021

3. LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

- MFMA Act NO .56 of 2003

4. BACKGROUND AND REASONING

The accounting officer of a municipality is responsible for the management of the expenditure of the municipality. The accounting officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains an effective system of expenditure control, including procedures for approval, authorisation, withdrawal and payments of funds

The accounting officer must also make sure that the municipality has and maintains a system of internal control in respect of creditors and payments, that payments by the municipality are made directly to the person to whom it is due unless agreed otherwise for reasons as may be prescribed, and that all money owing by the municipality be paid within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice or statement, unless prescribed otherwise for certain categories of expenditure.

5. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

No financial implications

6. STAFF IMPLICATIONS

No staff implications

7. Annexures

- Payment listing DR Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality

- Top ten creditors

8. RECOMMENDATIONS

That this report noted by the committee

LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF AUGUST 2021

PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE	COMMENTS
201	NASHUA	Statement for Rental August 2021, Statement for Rental August 2021, Voice VPN, Business Call SME LTE for Aug 2021,Voice VPN, Business Call SME LTE for Aug 2021Voice VPN, Business Call SME LTE for Aug 2021Voice VPN, Business Call SME LTE for Aug 2021Voice VPN, Business Call SME LTE for Aug 2021Voice VPN, Business Call SME LTE for Aug 2021Voice VPN, Business Call SME LTE for Aug 2021 (Switch board)	51 215.30	2021/08/06	2021/08/17	YES	
202	Lusted & Johnson	Procurement of Diesel for roller Drum 120l, Procurement of Diesel for roller Drum 120l, Procurement of Diesel for roller Drum 120l,	7 325.32	2021/08/05	2021/08/17	YES	
203	ALWA AND ZENA PROJECTS	Procurement of PPE for Public works and EPWP Staff	168 457.75	2021/08/06	2021/08/17	YES	
204	AMANCWABANE TRADING AND PROJECTS	Catering for 100 People attending Boy's & Girls Imbizo/Dialogue awareness Campaign	9 000.00	2021/08/05	2021/08/17	YES	
205	Ntombizamatolo Lugongolo	Risk Committee Meeting on the 5TH August 2021, Risk Maturity Assessment and Project Risk Assessment , Risk Champion Meeting on the 26th July 2021	37 250.00	2021/08/06	2021/08/17	YES	
206	INSTITUTE FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT MANAGEMENT O	Membership fees for Dr Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma Management 2021/2022	15 000.00	05/08/2021	2021/08/17	YES	
207	THE DON IRA FAMILY	Rent for Tourism Office - Statement for August 2021, Water Usage Statement for August 2021, Electricity Statement for August 2021	4 343.15	2021/08/05	2021/08/17	YES	
208	YNY TRADING	Radio Slot on Ukhozi FM, to present Municipal Budget, IDP/SDF and other Projects of the Municipality to the Community	25 000.00	2021/08/05	2021/08/17	YES	
209	LISAKHANYISA PROJECTS	Procurement of Animal Feed for Himeville Pound	14 950.00	2021/08/06	2021/08/17	YES	
210	Centocow Mission	Statement for January to April 2021 Water Consumption. Statement for May 2021 Consumption, Statement for June and July 2021 Consumption	4 200.00	2021/08/06	2021/08/17	YES	
211	AMBLOSE (PTY) LTD	Procurement of Fire Fighting Tools	192 500.00	2021/08/06	2021/08/17	YES	
212	Fast Moving Trading Data(pty) Ltd	Payment for Service Provided for Verification of Indigents listing	146 676.75	2021/07/22	2021/08/17	YES	
213	LexisNexis	Payment of Outstanding Balance for Delivery : Request for two Local Government Libraries for two Managers	255.30	2021/08/05	2021/08/17	YES	
214	MANAGEMENT INTERGRITY EVALUATION	Qualification verification for National Qualifications Register- South Africa, UMALUSI-National Secondary	3 523.22	2021/08/06	2021/08/17	YES	
215	Powervision Technology	Dedicated Email Hosting Monthly Statement for July 2021, SLA Support Statement for July 2021	23 807.00	2021/08/05	2021/08/17	YES	
216	Eyesizukulwane Trading	Procurement of Bakkie Sakkie and Procurement of Floating Pump	89 979.00	2021/08/05	2021/08/17	YES	

0000071

0000072

LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF AUGUST 2021

PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE	COMMENTS
217	SALGA	Membership fees for 2021/2022 based on Prior year final Budget	848 309.93	2021/08/05	2021/08/17	YES	
218	Konica Minolta	Monthly Rental Charges for Printing machines - July 2021	42 208.37	2021/08/05	2021/08/17	YES	
219	Eskom Creighton Streetlight	Electricity August Statement 2021	3 628.35	2021/08/20	2021/08/30	YES	
220	Eskom Municipal House	Electricity August Statement 2021	4 246.05	2021/08/20	2021/08/30	YES	
221	ESKOM CREIGHTON LOCAL AUTHORITY ACTIVITIES	Electricity August Statement 2021	10 723.43	2021/08/20	2021/08/30	YES	
222	Eskom: Eskom Health Committee Office	Electricity August Statement 2021	20 451.92	2021/08/20	2021/08/30	YES	
223	ESKOM: LOT 68 WEST END	Electricity August Statement 2021	2 124.34	2021/08/20	2021/08/30	YES	
224	Eskom Bulwer CSC	Electricity August Statement 2021	17 775.84	2021/08/20	2021/08/30	YES	
225	Eskom : 7220847783	Electricity August Statement 2021	6 275.01	2021/08/20	2021/08/30	YES	
226	Eskom: Creighton Pound	Electricity August Statement 2021	9 686.58	2021/08/20	2021/08/30	YES	
227	Eskom: Eskom Old Post Office	Electricity August Statement 2021	2 120.57	2021/08/20	2021/08/30	YES	
228	ESKOM LOT3 SMITH STREET	Electricity August Statement 2021	7 507.97	2021/08/20	2021/08/17	YES	
229	Eskom: 5441662813	Electricity August Statement 2021	2 501.90	2021/08/20	2021/08/30	YES	
230	Evaluation Enhance Property	Supplementary Roll Statement for August 2021, VRMS Statement August 2021	23 572.01	2021/08/20	2021/08/30	YES	
231	Wize Books Logistics (Pty) Ltd	Procurement of Books for Miss Caitlin Huxham	3 095.00	2021/08/23	2021/08/30	YES	
232	ISIBINDI STATIONERS (PTY)LTD	Procurement of A4 IKHAYA White 80g Paper	29 302.00	2021/08/23	2021/08/30	YES	
233	SOUTHERN BERG FIRE PROTECTION	Subscription fees 01 June 2021 - 31 May 2021	18 275.00	2021/08/23	2021/08/30	YES	
234	UNAMZ INVESTMENTS	Procurement of Cupboard cases and Corporate folders	28 850.00	2021/08/20	2021/08/30	YES	
235	ZANONE TRADING AND PROJECTS (PTY)LTD	Catering for LED Evaluation Committee Meeting	2 920.00	2021/08/20	2021/08/30	YES	
236	Mathutha Trading Enterprise	Procurement of Cleaning Material	29 400.00	2021/08/20	2021/08/30	YES	
237	Bulwer & Donnybrook Taxi Association	Transportation of Members for Imbizo on the 30 July 2021	2 000.00	2021/08/20	2021/08/30	YES	
238	SA Post Office	Licensing of Municipal Vehicles Clearance Certificates	148 266.00	2021/08/23	2021/08/30	YES	
239	EARLYWORKS 266 (PTY)LTD	Procurement: Mellerware Kettle Himeville Pound and Procurement of Defy Microwave Himeville Pound	3 907.70	2021/08/23	2021/08/30	YES	

0000073

LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF AUGUST 2021

PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE	COMMENTS
240	Mandla Xaba	Repair of Municipal vehicle tyres	4 410.00	2021/08/20	2021/08/30	YES	
241	Umkomaas fire protection	Umkhomaas FPA Membership for 2021/2022	17 000.00	2021/08/24	2021/08/30	YES	
242	Lusted & Johnson	Procurement of 120L Drum Diesel for Roller, Procurement of 120L Drum Diesel for Roller	3 816.00	2021/08/23	2021/08/30	YES	
243	Zungawothi Trading&Project	Procurement of Bottle Water for clean up campaign held on the 29th July 2021	1 500.00	2021/08/06	2021/08/30	YES	
244	Eskom Himeville Post Office	Electricity August Statement 2021	24 831.75	2021/08/27	2021/08/30	YES	
245	Eskom Himeville Pound	Electricity August Statement 2021	8 561.37	2021/08/27	2021/08/30	YES	
246	Eskom 111 Streetlight Himeville	Electricity August Statement 2021	13 958.31	2021/08/27	2021/08/30	YES	
247	Eskom 187 Mackenzie Street	Electricity August Statement 2021	10 462.13	2021/08/27	2021/08/30	YES	
248	Eskom Himeville area	Electricity August Statement 2021	8 899.56	2021/08/27	2021/08/30	YES	
249	ESKOM	Electricity August Statement 2021	156.16	2021/08/27	2021/08/30	YES	
250	Eskom Bulwer taxi rank	Electricity August Statement 2021	3 522.33	2021/08/27	2021/08/30	YES	
251	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr M Sibisi at Stay easy PMB, Service fees, Accommodation for Miss N Mncwabe and Mr Khumbulani Xaba	10 942.52	2021/08/23	2021/08/30	YES	
252	Eskom 131 street light	Electricity August Statement 2021	15 929.33	2021/08/23	2021/08/30	YES	
253	Underberg Forest Garden	Procurement of Stihl 133 pole Pruner and Stihl Chainsaw MS382	23 343.85	2021/08/27	2021/08/30	YES	
254	Eskom Underberg taxi rank	Electricity June Statement 2021, Electricity July Statement 2021	5 146.29	2021/08/10	2021/08/17	YES	
255	Mhlongo Trans coin Security Service (PTY)LTD	Provision for Security Service for the Month of August 2021	1 110 095.00	2021/08/11	2021/08/17	YES	
256	Eskom: 6521626228	Electricity August Statement 2021	37 985.81	2021/08/20	2021/08/17	YES	
257	Eskom Donnybrook Kevelaer Mission	Electricity Statement for July 2021	2 836.87	2021/08/10	2021/08/17	YES	
258	Sylvia Mnguni	Refund for Hall Hire Deposit	512.00	2021/08/20	2021/08/30	YES	
259	VIV Made	Audit Performance and Audit Committee	3 435.00	2021/07/22	2021/08/30	YES	
260	SD Ncube	Audit Performance and Audit Committee	12 665.00	2021/07/29	2021/08/30	YES	
261	SMART SEC (Pty) Ltd	Dr NDZ Municipality Office Protection Service, VIP Protection Service: Cllr Kheswa, VIP Protection Service Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Municipal Manager, VIP Guard and Vehicle & Fuel, Dr NDZ Municipality Office Protection Service, VIP Guard and Vehicle & Fuel & Protection Service at Stepmore Centre Day and Night	451 236.84	2021/08/05	2021/08/30	YES	
262	ESKOM : MUNICIPAL HOUSES	Electricity August Statement 2021	13 766.91	2021/08/20	2021/08/30	YES	
263	REMAU OFFICE FURNITURE CC	Procurement of Furniture for Himeville Pound: Hexagonal Conference Table Mr ML Molefe, Black Visitors Arm Chair, Black Visitors Arm Chair, Black Chair HI Synch an Black High back headrest Chair Mr MW Dlamini	10 807.70	2021/08/23	2021/08/30	YES	
264	Eskom Lot 178 Himeville Travel Agency	Electricity July Statement 2021	3 534.70	2021/08/10	2021/08/17		
	SARS	SARS PAYE	835 609.96				
	SARS - UIF	SARS UIF	77 453.82				
	SARS - SDL	SARS SDL	58 165.90				
			4 831 215.87				

L.B Hlengwa

Signature:

Reviewed by: P Mtungwa

Signature:

HIGHEST PAID CREDITORS FOR AUGUST 2021		
SUPPLIER	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Mhlongo Trans coin Security Service (PTY)LTD	Provision for Security Service for the Month of August 2021	1110095
SALGA	Membership fees for 2021/2022 based on Prior year final Budget	848309.93
SMART SEC (Pty) Ltd	Dr NDZ Municipality Office Protection Service, VIP Protection Service: Cllr Kheswa, VIP Protection Service Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Municipal Manager, VIP Guard and Vehicle & Fuel, Dr NDZ Municipality Office Protection Service, VIP Guard and Vehicle & Fuel & Protection Service at Stepmore Centre Day and Night	451236.84
AMBLOSE	Procurement of Fire Fighting Tools	192500
ALWA AND ZENA PROJECTS	Procurement of PPE for Public works and EPWP Staff	168457.75
SAPO	Licensing of Municipal Vehicles	148266
Fast Moving Trading Data(pty) Ltd	Payment for Service Provided for Verification of Indigents listing	146676.75
Eyesizukulwane Trading	Procurement of Bakkie Sakkie and Procurement of Floating Pump	89979
Nashua	Statement for Rental August 2021, Statement for Rental August 2021, Voice VPN, Business Call SME LTE for Aug 2021,Voice VPN, Business Call SME LTE for Aug 2021Voice VPN, Business Call SME LTE for Aug 2021Voice VPN, Business Call SME LTE for Aug 2021Voice VPN, Business Call SME LTE for Aug 2021Voice VPN, Business Call SME LTE for Aug 2021Voice VPN, Business Call SME LTE for Aug 2021 (Switch board)	51215.3
KONICA MINOLTA	Monthly Rental Charges for July 2021 - Printing Machine	42208.37
TOTAL PAYMENT		3 248 944.94

Prepared by: L B Hlengwa

Signature:

Reviewed by:

Signature:

DEBTORS AND REVENUE MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT 31 AUGUST 2021

1. **AUTHOR** Chief Financial Officer

   1ST LEVEL : MANCO
   2ND LEVEL : FINANCE COMMITTEE
   3RD LEVEL : EXCO
   4TH LEVEL : COUNCIL

2. **PURPOSE:**
   To report to the Committee and Council on the revenue and debtors' management.

3. **LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS:**

   - MFMA Act No.56 of 2003
   - Credit control and debt collection policy

4. **BACKGROUND AND REASONING:**
   Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality council must ensure that all money which is due and payable to the council is collected and for this purpose has adopted the credit control policy and debt collected policy consistent with its tariffs and complying with the provisions of the relevant legislation.

5. **ANNEXURES**

5.1 Age Analysis as at 31 August 2021
5.2 Report on collection rate as at 31 August 2021
5.3 Debt Collection and data cleansing as at 31 August 2021
5.4 Revenue Enhancement Strategy as at 31 August 2021
5.5 General valuation roll implementation project as at 31 August 2021

6. **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:**
   This report outlines the financial performance of the debtors and revenue management unit for the Dr Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma Local Municipality for the July 2021/22 financial year for the period ending 31 August 2021. The report is tabled in compliance with Section 71 of the MFMA and has no additional financial implications for the City.

7. **RECOMMENDATION:**

   That this report be noted by the Committees and Council.

REPORT ON DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS

AUGUST 2021

Debtors' balance as at	Amount
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality - July 2021	R73 094 968.68
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality - August 2021	R75 446 296.23

Analysis of gross debt balance as at 31 August 2021	Amount
Provincial government debt steering committee	22 084 770,80
Debt not overdue	5 426 978,81
Data cleansing, letters of demand (initial and final)	37 193 259,07
Municipal debt arrangements	2 670 085,39
Handed over for recovery and litigation (Attorneys)	8 071 202,16
Total	**R75 446 296.23**

REPORT ON INDIGENT MANAGEMENT

As at 31 August 2021

Period	Number of Indigents beneficiaries for the period	Amount paid by municipality for the period
Dr NDZLM - July 2021	1 324 Beneficiaries	R109 259,53
Dr NDZLM - August 2021	0 Beneficiaries	R0,00
TOTAL		**R109 259,53**

REPORT ON TRAFFIC FINES

As at 31 August 2021

MONTHS	AMOUNT FOR NOTICES ISSUED	AMOUNT RECEIVED
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality July 2021	66 450.00	6 150,00
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality August 2021	50 200,00	4 000,00
TOTAL	**R116 650.00**	**R10 150.00**

REPORT ON ANIMAL POUNDS

As at 31 August 2021

MONTHS	HIMEVILLE ANIMAL POUND	CREIGHTON ANIMAL POUND	TOTAL
Dr NDZLM – July 2021	7 040,03	7 673.00	14 713,03
Dr NDZLM – August 2021	4 370.00	7 811.00	12 181.00
TOTAL	**R11 410,03**	**15 484.00**	**R26 894,03**

REPORT ON DATA CLEANSING

As at 31 August 2021

MONTHS	Details of data cleansing exercises performed
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality July 2021	0 Billing Journals processed 5 Transfer Journals processed 16 Account Transfer Transactions performed (specific to the Change of Ownership process) 5 queries via email and attended to 138 Copies of invoices emailed 16 Change of Ownerships processed 33 Manual receipts captured 0 General Valuation updates performed 4 General customer information updates 2 Pension rebate applications received 1 Public Benefit Organisation Rebate applications processed 0 Tourism rebate applications processed 1 Manually issued Rates Clearance Certificate
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality August 2021	2 Billing Journals processed 11 Transfer Journals processed 12 Account Transfer Transactions performed (specific to the Change of Ownership process) 13 queries via email and attended to 211 Copies of invoices emailed 13 Change of Ownerships processed 29 Manual receipts captured 0 General Valuation updates performed 13 General customer information updates 0 Pension rebate applications received 1 Public Benefit Organisation Rebate applications processed 1 Tourism rebate applications processed 1 Manually issued Rates Clearance Certificate

REPORT ON QUERIES (CUSTOMER CARE)

As at 31 August 2021

MONTHS	NUMBER OF QUERIES RECEIVED	NUMBER OF QUERIES RESOLVED
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality July 2020	22 RCC applications	20 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality August 2021	10 RCC applications	22 RCC issued

REPORT ON DEBT COLLECTION

As at 31 August 2021

- The debtors' book has increased in the month of August 2021 by 3,22% to R75 446 296,23 with the debtor collection rate to billed revenue at 55.09% for the current year.
- An amount R109 259,53 from July 2021 to date has been paid to support free basic electricity.
- Traffic fines debtors remain a concern, improved collection strategies are being implemented. An amount of R10 150.00 has been collected to date with R116 650.00 traffic notices issued.
- Revenue and debt collection unit has noted that more people are paying for their accounts since a dual collection strategy has been implemented (debt collection process is done both inhouse and supplemented by legal attorneys).
- The means the citizen portal is up and running but we have noted a few registration issues which we have reverted to the supplier to address through our IT department.

ANNEXURE 5.2 - REPORT ON COLLECTION RATE

	2021/07/31		2021/08/31	
Category	Raised	Received	Raised	Received
RAT01: RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES	783 829,50	- 748 771,60	783 623,56	-566 479,74
RAT02: BUSINESS, COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL PROPERTIES	796 919,02	- 691 134,66	783 386,80	-327 677,00
RAT03: AGRICULTURAL PROPERTIES	870 295,65	- 559 537,08	887 475,12	-441 015,82
RAT04: PUBLIC SERVICE PURPOSES	872 743,70	- 53 912,84	879 826,84	- 50 724,40
RAT05: PUBLIC SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE	74,15	- 0,03	74,15	- 0,03
RAT06: PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATION	-	-	-	-
RAT08: TOURISM & HOSPITALITY	-	-	-	-
RAT10: RESIDENTIAL SMALL HOLDING	90 893,75	- 49 121,68	91 352,85	- 37 174,47
RAT12: VACANT LAND	170 072,66	- 89 919,52	171 040,96	- 87 678,38
REFUSE	341 961,00	- 318 142,13	341 793,96	-184 632,66
Value added tax(refuse)	49 975,95	- 47 721,32	50 068,69	- 27 694,90
RENTAL	62031,14	-99,56	64 314,23	-
Value added tax(rental)	9647,14	-14,93	9 647,13	-
SUNDRIES	-	-	-	-
Value added tax(sundries)	-	-	-	-
Total Incl	4 048 443,66	- 2 558 375,35	4 062 604,30	- 1 723 077,40
Total VAT	59 623,09	- 47 736,25	59 715,83	- 27 694,90
Total Excl	3 988 820,57	- 2 510 639,10	4 002 888,47	- 1 695 382,50
Total Rates	3 584 828,43	- 2 192 397,41	3 596 780,28	- 1 510 749,84
Total Services	463 615,23	- 365 977,94	465 824,02	-212 327,56
Total Services Excl	403 992,14	- 318 241,69	406 108,19	-184 632,66
Opening Balance	R71 804 023,64		R73 094 968,68	
Closing Balance	R73 094 968.68		R75 446 296,23	
Collection Rates	68%		55%	

Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038
Fax: +27 39 833 1179
Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za

www.ndz.gov.za

A Better Place for All

31 AUGUST 2021

5 .3 DEBT COLLECTION REPORT

Monthly payments arrangements report Aug 2021

Account	Name	Balance	Payment	Comment
58838	PN Moholi	650.52	1 000.00	Up-to-date
30966	Eric M Jili	16 924.70	1 000.00	Up-to-date
64039	NP Luzulane	21 008.67	1 000.00	One month behind
25065	SE Maphanga	6 319.45	1 000.00	Up-to-date
46930	A Bungane	11 125.51	-	Account to be handed over to municipal attorney
30056293	BT Meiklejohn	35 957.98	2 146.80	Up-to-date
173375	SW&A Pienaar	66 744.92	3 865.33	Up-to-date
115045	Swabkillcran	81 432.19	3 374.68	Up-to-date
102215	Prior & Pitman	117 193.17	1 500.00	Customer payment short by R2 904.34
11 accounts	Bier industries	406 336.05	26 000.00	Up-to-date
254575	Mrs TMA Delport	42 726.45	20 000.00	One month behind
30057964	Mrs Stutterheim	40 563.07	2 900.00	One month behind, to follow up with customer
30060870	Mr. M Mchunu	28 557.76	2001.00	Up-to-date
30061998	Nsika Trust	62 340.58	10 001.00	up-to-date
128975	John albert trust-trust	174 591.83	10 000.00	One month behind, to follow up with customer
262725	The alexander Res	34 356.85	2 637.40	Up-to-date
30059265	JS &NJ Nkuku	24 372.44	1 918.00	up-to-date
30061819	S Dukade	11 440.73	-	Two months behind
Total		**1 182 642.91**	**90 344.21**	

Collection Plan in month of Aug 2021.

- Due to the country be moved to alert level 3, the debt collect wasn't able to fully perform their duties. The following was done to ensure collection of outstanding amount in the month of Aug 2021.
    - Letters of final demand were posted in the month of August 2021 for all customers with an outstanding balance of more 60 days. Informing customers to settle the account in full or come in for payment arrangement within 7 days.
    - Email of mailing of monthly statement to ensure customers receive their statements on time.
    - Calling of customers with an outstanding balance of more than 60days, reminding them of the total due and when can we expect payment.

- Customer's currently negotiating payment arrangement.

Account	Name	Balance	Payment
165795	DB May	117 645.82	10 000.00
173265	Serendipity	335 313.39	11 093.86
173575	Basic Blue	152 103.07	1 743.24
21775	Devberg investment cc	77 061.59	-
128775	Houston store	655 465.33	-
97485	Bateman	149 853.28	5 396.00
Total		**1 487 442.48**	**28 233.10**

Incentive Scheme

- In the month of Aug 2021, two customers have taken advantage of the incentive scheme to settle their accounts in full;

Account Number	Name	Amount paid
84225	Mr. L Cameron	10 760.80
12214	Mrs N Mbele	13 732.10
Total		**24 492.90**

Returned post and customer with no payment on account since change of ownership

- For the month of Aug 2021, 6 customer contact information such as contact number, emailand postal were update on Samras and their accounts also added to monthly emailing of statement.

Government debt Report

- Department of Public Works (provincial) - Most of the arrears balances from Provincialworks are from section 14 school, school with no lease agreement. We were advised that for schools with no lease agreement, the debt is to be followed up with the owner of properties.
  - Annual invoices have been prepared and submitted to Provincial Public works,currently waiting for payments.
  - 27 properties have been identified as of Provincial Public works with an total outstanding amount of R 4 265 402.40
  - Public works will send one of their official to do a physical verification to find outwhat properties are being used for e.g. School, clinic etc.
  - Currently preparing invoices for the new financial year 2021/22..

0000083

- **Department of Rural development and Lands reform** - a meeting was held with the department and Cogta. A resolution was taken regarding the outstanding debt to prepare and submit all invoices within the month of Sept 2020 to fast track payment process:

    - 15 invoices have been forwarded to the department of land affairs forpayment;
    - 10 accounts have been paid in full, still waiting for payment for the remaining 5 accounts below.
    - Currently preparing invoices for the new financial year 2021/22.

Account	Account holder	Amount
49256	Regional & Land Affairs	10 008.70
30056839	Regional & Land Affairs	20 144.10
56795	Regional & Land Affairs	58 319.22
49201	Regional & Land Affairs	6 844.06
46765	Regional & Land Affairs	51 389.41
Total		**128 575.49**

- **Department of Public Works(national)** - 5 properties have been verified as of NationalPublic works properties with a total outstanding Balance of R 852 122.13

    - Invoice and recon of accounts will be prepared and submitted to nationalPublic works for payments.
    - Invoices have been submitted to National Public Works.
    - Currently waiting for payment for the remaining account below.

Account	Account holder	Amount
238415	RSA	221 384.15
238375	RSA	16 476.77
238475	RSA	7 000.28
238485	RSA	371 815.13
6460	RSA	179 422.07
7210	NATIONAL PUBLIC WORK	53 096.65
5414	RSA (Justice) (CDB)	1 035.62
5311	RSA (Justice) (CDB)	840.79
12317	RSA	1 050.67
Total outstanding		**852 122.13**

- Cogta is assisting us with the verification for the following properties as to which department they belong to.

Account	Account holder	Amount
238465	RSA	710 445.84
238495	RSA	520 928.56
238385	RSA	402 441.57
238365	RSA	399 370.00
238305	RSA	260 018.59
238425	RSA	210 365.96
238435	RSA	163 045.69
30056736	RSA	174 159.44
238345	RSA	136 492.77
238395	RSA	130 536.48
Total outstanding		**3 107 359.06**

Progress report on handed over accounts

Legal attorneys responsible	Amount outstanding	Status
Matthew Francis Inc	**R 5 097 309.24**	
MC Ntshalintshali Attorneys	**R2 973 892.92**	
Total	**R8 071 202.16**	

Handover Accounts- Matthew Francis Inc

Municipal Account	Owner/Debtor	HANDOVER AMOUNT	EMAIL ADDRESS	STATUS
18745	Peon Properties	R 363 961.99	pregasen@tanglefoot.co.za	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
107105	Goxhill Farm	R 247 305.39	rickjames@telkom.net	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
30058295	S G Hlongwane Family	R 1 027 354.43	austin.hlongwane@stucky.co.za	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
131705	MR DG Pitout	R 180 657.18	shandrepitout@gmail.com	Debtor has started making payments. First payment was made in March for R 51 000.
115265	David Hooper Trust	R 100 700.54	dvh@esneil.co.za	Awaiting feedback from Municipality in regards to debtors queries. (Correct value of the property)
128445	New Line Inv 149 PTY LTD	R 434 084.88	hestersadie@mweb.co.za	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
30057744	MR Taylor & Thompson	R 103 642.70	michale@telkomsa.net	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
131135	(Late) Mr NS Mtolo/(Executor)NA Mtolo	R 594 623.07	nomaa2mtoloo@gmail.com	Negotiations failed; awaiting clarification on property description, property not registered in the name of the debtor, debtor deceased, executors details still outstanding from Masters office

62532	Clive John Mingay	R 30 827.30	inglenook45@gmail.com	Acknowledgement of Debt signed.
62587	Clive John Mingay	R 68 727.45	inglenook45@gmail.com	Acknowledgement of Debt signed.
62635	Clive John Mingay	R 61 999.28	inglenook45@gmail.com	Acknowledgement of Debt signed.
107035	Banks Trust-Trustees	R 159 536.87	actaylor@mweb.co.za	Acknowledgement of Debt signed, awaiting confirmation from client that account settled in full
107055	Banks Trust-Trustees	R 17 265.46	actaylor@mweb.co.za	Acknowledgement of Debt signed, awaiting confirmation from client that account settled in full
54322	Primeinvest 1103 CC (Leon)	R 169 925.29	leonk@futurenet.co.za	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with Default Judgment
53338	Mixgold Trading CC (Leon)	R 121 127.04	leonk@futurenet.co.za	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with Default Judgment
21810	Mabhude Contractors CC	R50 891.99	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
21865	Mabhude Contractors CC	R9 750.36	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
21913	Mabhude Contractors CC	R5 719.53	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
69481	Sibetha Family Trust	R9 724.57	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
69539	Sibetha Family Trust	R9 724.57	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
69632	Sibetha Family Trust	R8 511.21	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
69687	Sibetha Family Trust	R8 511.21	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
69436	Sibetha Family Trust	R20 280.23	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
4310	Zamokwakhe Contractors	R218 393.88	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
262175	KRUTI SHIV SHAKTI PTY LTD	R 21 005.58	kavita@telkomsa.net	Debtor promised to pay in two weeks, if not, proceeding with summons
262295	KRUTI SHIV SHAKTI PTY LTD	R 40 229.66	kavita@telkomsa.net	Debtor promised to pay in two weeks, if not, proceeding with summons
262195	MR GR PRICE MOOR	R 212 801.14	dube@pricemoor.co.za	Debtor advised that payment will be made within 2-4 weeks
262715	MR CB CANHAM	R 20 875.05	mahnac72@gmail.com	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
128955	TAYBLE TRUST TRUSTEES	R 130 083.49	kjtaylor@futurenet.co.za	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons

0000087

7368	Mr JM KOZI	R 121 282.24	lukhozi@icloud.com	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
65030	Mr JM KOZI	R 49 722.76	lukhozi@icloud.com	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
30058879	MRS/MR KC&NV MADONDA	R 57 850.23	nombusomadondo@gmail.com	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
30058855	MRS/MR KC&NV MADONDA	R 20 618.85	nombusomadondo@gmail.com	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
30058862	MRS/MR KC&NV MADONDA	R 90 036.89	nombusomadondo@gmail.com	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
30058879	MRS/MR KC&NV MADONDA	R 57 850.23	nombusomadondo@gmail.com	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
67434	MRS/MR KC&NV MADONDA	R 95 900.81	nombusomadondo@gmail.com	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
18935	MR ZA DLAMINI	R 92 611.63	dlaminizikhali325@gmail.com	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
246785	MR ZA DLAMINI	R 57 042.92	dlaminizikhali325@gmail.com	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
30057706	MKWENKWE CONSTRUCTIO	R 15 875.91	dlaminizikhali325@gmail.com	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with summons
		R 5 097 309.24		

MC Ntshalintshali Attorneys

ACCOUNT NO	NAME	BALANCE BEFORE PAYMENT	PAYMENT	BALANCE AFTER PAYMENT	COMMENTS
7265	DP ZONDI	100 325.08	4000.00	96 325.08	Debtor made payment of R4000.00 in August to the Municipality as per the AOD.
68882	MA PINCHIN	17 041.38	0.00	17 041.38	Matter at litigation stage
246255	MR. BL NKOSI	40 766.48	0.00	40 766.48	We made a telephone call to client to follow up on payment, debtor advised that he made payment on the 1st of September 2021.
26545	Mr/mrs D&DE MAJOZI	85 261.93	3 500.00	81 761.93	Debtor made payment of R3500 in August to the Municipality
13335	MR BW Mtolo	25 452.45	4 000.00	21 452.45	Debtor made payment of R4000 in August to the Municipality

149095	Ardel enterprise	262 065.63	0.00	262 065.63	Matter at litigation stage
128545	Grants family trust	300 508.27	0.00	300 508.27	Matter at litigation stage
110	Rep trust trustees	382 354.94	54 622.13	327 732.81	Debtor made payment of R54622.13 in August to the Municipality
34075	Port ferry Properties	186 516.57	0.00	186 516.57	Detailed history of account has been forwarded to customer as requested.
5345	Paul & jenny properties trust	362 591.05	0.00	362 591.05	Detailed history of account has been forwarded to customer as requested.
47838	Miles Eagle stone	135 930.88	0.00	135 930.88	Called debtor who said that he made payment however failed to send proof of payment. We shall proceed to litigation should he fail to send proof of payment or make any payment as per the AOD
89165	SG Mtungwa	71 626.56	4 500.00	67 126.56	Debtor made payment of R4500 in August to the Municipality
102615	PA Duma	35 633.08	4 500.00	31 133.08	Debtor made payment of R4500 in August to the municipality
266152	Anne Marie Brender	44 121.99	4 000.00	40 121.99	Debtor made payment of R4000.00 in August to the Municipality.
107205	Rocky Mountain	182939.41	0	182 939.41	Matter at litigation stage
39915	MG&NA Dludla	81 441.84	3 300.00	78 141.84	Debtor made payment of R3300 in August to the municipality.
97445	TP&MN Mlambo	90 992.50	5 000.00	85 992.50	Debtor made payment of R5000 in August to the Municipality
18875	Kinross shire cc	655 745.01	0.00	655 745.01	Matter at litigation stage
		3 061 315.05	**83 422.13**	**2 973 892.92**	

0000088

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038
Fax: +27 39 833 1179
Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za

www.ndz.gov.za

A Better Place for All

31 AUGUST 2021

5.3: REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038
Fax: +27 39 833 1179
Email: taylorc@ndz.gov.za

www.ndz.gov.za

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
1	Human Settlements	Lack of development in identified land parcels such as Creighton, Bulwer, Underburg and Himmeville	Loss of revenue from stands or properties	Dispose the available unused municipal residential land not earmarked for any municipal development	Dispose the available unused municipal residential land not earmarked for any municipal development	More Revenue to be generated.	To be quantified before finalization of the budget.	31-Dec-21	Manager: Planning and Development
2	Land Use Management	Formalisation of invalid areas next to Bulwer Township	Lack of collection of property rates and service charges in the areas	Dispose and transfer those already invaded stands to the house owners.	Subdivide and sale of land already occupied.	Additional property rates and service charges	Costs subdividing	30-Jun-22	Manager: Planning and Development
3	Real Estate	Owners of low cost houses not following municipal process when upgrading/extending their houses	Loss of revenue on upraded components	Improve property rates revenue generation	Develop 3 diffferent building plans to be used by low cost owners at no fee or lower fee	Additional property rates and service charges, revenue to be generated due to the increase in the value of the property	Operational Costs	30-Jun-22	Manager: Planning and Development

0000090
90

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
4	Property rates revenue	Loss of revenue due to properties registered in the name of municipality occupied/ owned by third parties	Properties are registered in the name of the municipality resulting in a possible loss of income	To enhance the property rates revenue generation	Identify and verify all properties registered in the municipality to be transferred to the rightful owners	Additional Property rates	Operational Costs	31 September 2022	Manager: Planning and Development
5	Property Development	Illegal occupants on Transnet houses in Donnybrook and unavailability of land in Donnybroo area	1. Unable to develop Doonnybrook since it privately owned. 2. The municipality is currently negotiating with Transnet to permit the municipality to acquire 36 houses in Donnybrook. These houses have been vandalized and occupied illegally by individual citizens. The municipality could potentially generate approximately R1.2 million per annum on rental income.	Facilitate ownership of Transnet land/houses to the municipality	Follow ups with transnet Asset Division	Rental Income	Transfer Costs	30-Dec-22	Office of the Municipal Manager
6	Business Licences	Businesses operate without business licences	All businesses at (former) Ingwe operate without business licences and thus the Municipality must implement a policy for licencing businesses			Licence fees revenue will improve	Operaational Costs	30-Nov-21	Manager: Planning and Development
7	Land Use	Loss of Revenue on Unused Municipal Agricaltural land	Opportunity Costs for all Unused Municipal Land	Identification of all Unused land for potential leasing or partneship	1. Assess and identify all the land belonging to the municipal land 2. Partnership with private small farmers or bele cutters etcs for revenue generation	Rental Income to improve	Operational	31-Dec-21	Manager: Planning and Development

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY									
No.	**FUNCTION**	**PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE**	**EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS**	**STRATEGIES**	**ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION**	**REVENUE IMPACT**	**BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION**	**TIMEFRAME**	**RESPONSIBLE**
8	Development and Planning	Lack of precinct development plan for all municipal towns discourages development	1. Towns expansion and Development is not properly guided. 2. Towns growth is discouraged and dejected	Development of municipal towns pricincts plans.		1. Property Rates and waste income to improve 2. Economic gowth of our towns	Operational	30-Jun-22	Manager: Planning and Development
9	Private Public Partnerships			The Municipality should invite property developers and investors in the jurisdiction of the Municiplaity to develop productive and economic projects to generate municipal revenue and increase employement.			Operational	Ongoing	LED Manager / Planning and Development
10	Real Estate	Governement amenities or facilities built on properties owned by the municipality, eg Underburg Clinic.	Property rates revenue is not generated from these properties	Improve property rates revenue generation	Transfer the properties to relevant government departments and entities	Additional property rates and service charges, revenue to be generated due to the increase in the value of the property	Operational Costs	30-Jun-22	Office of the Municipal Manager

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
11	Economic Development	Lack of Infrastructure support for emerging enterprises	Loss of rental revenue from emerging enterprises	Development of incubation hubs	1. Development of business plans for the incubation hubs for grant funding. 2. Development and management of the hubs	Rental revenue from the incubation hubs/ Vendor Permits	Costs of building incubation hubs	30-Jun-20	Community Services Manager
12	Real Estate	Non-Payment of taxi permits	Loss of revenue from taxi permits	Levying taxi permits to all taxi owners using serviced Taxi Ranks	1. Engaging all Taxi Associaions using Municipal Taxi Ranks 2. Communicating tarrifs for using municipal taxi ranks	Additional Taxi Permits revenue to be generated	Operational	31-Dec-22	Community Services Manager
13	Local Econmic Development and Tourism	Lack and Failure to Attract potential investors	Investors not aware of potential opportunities available at NDZ	Investors conference	Management to request Office Bearers to lead negotiations of attracting potential investors	Revenue growth	Planning costs	31-Dec-21	LED Manager
14	Solid Waste Revenue	Solid Waste Revenue not optimised	Some households are not billed for refuse removal, resulting in a loss of revenue from end users	To enhance refuse removal revenue generation	1. Reconcile the biling database, refuse removal register and the property master register 2. Physical verification of all sites where refuse is collected	Additional revenue will be generated	Operatiional Costs	31-Dec-21	Manager : Asset and Revenue

0000093

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
15	Financial Management	The cost of rendering services is not in line with the principlas of financial management relating to effectiveness, efficiency and value for money	Trading services, refuse removal are not generating trading surpluses, cost incurred cannot be traced to the value chain of rendering services. Support services costs are not allocated to the primary service functions	Implement value chain analysis and cost remodeling strategy	1. Conduct cost remodeling on all primary service delivery functions 2. Develop new tarrif structure for refuse 3.Develop new tariff structure for service and sundry charges	Addditional revenue	Operational Costs	31-Jan-22	Manager : Asset and Revenue
16	Commercial/outdoor advertising	The municipality is not charging businesses when they advertising on municipal space	Loss of advertising revenue	1. Communicate outdoor tariffs with affected businesses 2. Enforce outdoor advertising bylaws				31-Mar-21	Manager : Asset and Revenue
17	Waste Management	Lack of capacity to estimate private dumpers waste in the Transfer Station	Loss of revenue that could be generated/charged to private dumpers	Procure Resources to estimate private dumpers waste	Acquire Weigh bridge. Gather information of all private dumpers. Establish controls and bill all private dumbers	Additional revenue is projected to be generated	R1 100 000.00	28-Feb-22	Assistant Manager: Public Works and Basic Services
18	Maintenance of Municipal Towns	Investors and Ordinary citizens arw discouraged to reside in NDZ	Residents leaving the area because of poor management of towns and Infrastructure	1. Keep out towns clean and safe 2. Improve Infrastructure in Towns	The relevant department should develop a plan to ensure that all towns are kept clean such as grass cutting and landscaping	Revenue protection	Operational Costs	On-going	Manager Public works and Basic Services.

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
19	Tarrifs on refuse collection	Illegal dumping of garden and other refuse	To be dertemined by study	1. Private dumpers to be charged 2. Illegal dumpers to be fined	1. The department will conduct a study on how to enforce the bylaws for dumping illegally 2. Enforcement of all municipal bylaws	Refuse income to	Operational Costs	31-Dec-21	Assistant Manager: Public Works and Basic Services

GENERAL VALUATION ROLL 2021 - 2027 IMPLEMETATION REPORT AUGUST 2021

1. **AUTHOR** Chief Financial Officer

1ST LEVEL : MANCO
2ND LEVEL : FINANCE COMMITTEE
3RD LEVEL : EXCO
4TH LEVEL : COUNCIL

2. **PURPOSE:**

To report to the Committee and Council on the progress of the implementation of the 4th GV.

3. **LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS:**

- Municipal Finance Management Act No.56 of 2003
- Municipal Property Rates Act No. 6 of 2004
- Rates Policy 2021/2022
- Rates By-laws

4. **BACKGROUND AND REASONING:**

Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality council appointed BGP Mass Appraisals to compile and implement the 4th GV for the Muncipality.

5. **ANNEXURES**

5.1 GV Tracking Tool

5.1.1 Deeds updates

5.1.2 Rates clearances issued

5.1.3 Building plans

5.2 NDZLM-BPG General Valuation Roll Project Progress

6. **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The Service Provider will invoice as per the terms of the tender agreement.

7. **RECOMMENDATION:**

That this report be noted by the Committee and Council

REPORT ON PROJECT PLAN

AUGUST 2020

DELIVERABLE	% COMPLETE
Initiation of project Provide and manage project plan	**22%**
Project Office and Project establishment MOA signed	100%
Valuation Roll Management System VRMS	0%
Aerial Photography Acquire and deliver aerial photography for Urban areas and Rural/Farms	100%
Property Register Creation	0%
Sales Review/Market Reports	0%
Data Collection Residential	0%
Valuations Residential	0%
Data Collection Non Residential	0%
Valuations Non residential	0%
Valuation Roll	0%
Objections/Appeals Management	0

REPORT ON TRACKING TOOL

AUGUST 2020

DELIVERABLE	STATUS
Deeds Registrations	11 updated on Billing
Rates Clearances issued	22 Rates Clearance Certificates issued
Building Plans	9 Pending Approval
Occupation Certificates	None Issued

5.1 G.V. TRACKING TOOL

5.1.1 DEEDS UPDATES

NUMBER	ERF	PORTION	TOWNSHIP/FARM/ST	NEW OWNER NAME	ERF SALE DATE	ERF SALE PRICE	ERF REGISTRATION DATE	TITLE DEED NUMBER	STATUS
1	229		HIMEVILLE	GRAEME IRONSIDE HIGGINS	2021/04/03	R 1 150 000.00	2021/08/24		UPDATED ON BILLING 30063770
2	5988	REM	FARM LOT S108	GARY & SHANLEIGH CLARK	2018/06/08	R 600 000.00	2021/08/26		UPDATED ON BILLING 30063536
3	153	2	UNDERBERG	CHANTELLE ESTELLE SWANEPOEL	2021/06/15	R 680 000.00	2021/08/26		UPDATED ON BILLING 30063756
4	356		UNDERBERG	SIMOSETHU & PHUMMY MAPHANGA	2021/03/03	R 940 000.00	2021/07/30	23524/2021	UPDATED ON BILLING 30063701
5	126		UNDERBERG	THE BRIDES COMPANY PTY LTD	2021/02/06	R 2 731 250.00	2021/07/20	21226/2021	UPDATED ON BILLING 30063732
6	635		UNDERBERG	NDLOVUKAZI KHOLEKA KUZANI	2021/04/07	R 90 000.00	2021/08/24		UPDATED ON BILLING 30063725
7	57	21	UNDERBERG	TREVOR GEOFREY DENSHAM	2021/03/10	R 1 250 000.00	2021/08/12		UPDATED ON

0000099

									BILLING 30063718
8	181	REM	UNDERBERG	T & M VON MOLLENDORFF	2021/01/14	R 230 000.00	2021/08/18		UPDATED ON BILLING 30063749
9	7102	8	LOT FP89	SANI2C CC	2021/05/04	R 3 000 000.00	2021/07/26	22305/2021	UPDATED ON BILLING 30063691
10	698	0	UNDERBERG	ANDREW & NICOLE JADE PETZER	2021/04/04	R 1 780 000.00	2021/07/19	20916/2021	UPDATED ON BILLING 30063684
11	57	28	UNDERBERG	KEZIA JACQUI ROSSOUW	2021/03/05	R 1 100 000.00	2021/07/22	21644/2021	UPDATED ON BILLING 30063677

5.1.2 RATES CLEARANCES ISSUED

No.	RATESCLEARANCE.COM REF NUMBER	PRPERTY DESCIPTION	NEW OWNER NAME	ERF SALE DATE	ERF SALE PRICE	BUILDING CONTROL PASSED ?	FIGURES ISSUED?	RATES CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE DATE	STATUS
1	11917692	THE FARM DORISVALE NO. 17807, REGISTRATION DIVISION ES, PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL	DORISVALE LAND COMPANY PROPRIETARY LIMITED (2021/392285/07)	2021/02/11	40000000	YES	YES	2021/08/31 09:52	CERTIFCATE ISSUED
2	11839904	PORTION 4 OF ERF 34 UNDERBERG REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL	Sabelo Qaphela Nkululeko Mbatha (8202235501081)	2021/03/10	240000	YES	YES	2021/08/30 15:32	CERTIFCATE ISSUED
3	11839907	PORTION 6 OF ERF 34 UNDERBERG REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL	Sabelo Qaphela Nkulukeko Mbatha (8202235501081)	2021/03/10	240000	YES	YES	2021/08/30 15:32	CERTIFCATE ISSUED
4	NDZ10000020	Portion 39 (OF 4) of Erf 11287 RIVERSDALE	COLIN BRUCE STOREY (9512135026081) ; MEGAN CLAIRE MEINKE (9410060166081)			YES	YES	2021/08/30 15:23	CERTIFCATE ISSUED

5	11892812	REMAINDER OF ERF 152 UNDERBERG EXT 1 REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU NATAL	ZAMAFUZA LUMKA NGCOBO (8512101302087)	2021/ 04/19	850000	YES	YES	2021/08/27 09:54	CERTIFCATE ISSUED
6	11929855	LOT 25 DRONK VLEI NUMBER 8744, REGISTRATION DIVISION ES, PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL,	CONFERENCE LAND TRUST (IT 409/2006/PMB)	2021/ 03/12	30000000	YES	YES	2021/08/27 09:54	CERTIFCATE ISSUED
7	11930950	PORTION 18 OF THE FARM CASTLE END NUMBER 15591	TREVOR STEVENS (5801015111087)	2021/ 06/17	1200000	YES	YES	2021/08/26 13:43	CERTIFCATE ISSUED
8	11932836	ERF 151 HIMEVILLE REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU NATAL	SHANE STEPHEN FOLEY (8804085005087) ; SHEA LEA FOLEY (8906071076087)	2021/ 06/15	1490000	YES	YES	2021/08/19 08:54	CERTIFCATE ISSUED
9	11947665	PORTION 27 (OF 15) OF ERF 204 UNDERBERG, REGISTRATION DIVISION FS, PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL;	CLIFFORD LOUIS NEUPER (6608315250088)	2021/ 07/03	260000	YES	YES	2021/08/17 12:58	CERTIFCATE ISSUED
10	11937875	ERF 713 UNDERBERG, REGISTRATION DIVISION FS, PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL;	ROELOF PETRUS COLYN (7207255027082)	2021/ 05/26	145000	YES	YES	2021/08/17 12:58	CERTIFCATE ISSUED
11	11934077	REMAINDER OF THE FARM LOT S49A NUMBER 8277 REGISTRATION	SAPPI SOUTHERN AFRICA LIMITED (1951/003180/06)	2019/ 11/15	326	YES	YES	2021/08/17 12:56	CERTIFCATE ISSUED

		DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL							
12	11934113	PORTION 1 OF THE FARM LOT S49A NUMBER 8277 REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL	SAPPI SOUTHERN AFRICA LIMITED (1951/003180/06)	2019/ 11/15	3000	YES	YES	2021/08/17 12:56	CERTIFCATE ISSUED
13	11934183	PORTION 8 (OF 1) OF THE FARM LOT S47 NUMBER 5002 REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL	SAPPI SOUTHERN AFRICA LIMITED (1951/003180/06)	2019/ 11/15	1150000	YES	YES	2021/08/17 12:55	CERTIFCATE ISSUED
14	11954960	ERF 346 UNDERBERG REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL	LAUREN MICHELLE PERKS (9006250110085)	2021/ 07/16	425000	YES	YES	2021/08/17 12:55	CERTIFCATE ISSUED
15	11946393	PORTION 22 (OF 15) OF ERF 204 UNDERBERG, REGISTRATION DIVISION FS, PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL;	JEAN NONKULULEKO XABA-TSHAZI (8206070807081)	2021/ 06/12	400000	YES	YES	2021/08/12 13:02	CERTIFCATE ISSUED
16	11946388	PORTION 21 (OF 15) OF ERF 204 UNDERBERG, REGISTRATION DIVISION FS, PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL;	JEAN NONKULULEKO XABA-TSHAZI (8206070807081)	2021/ 06/12	400000	YES	YES	2021/08/12 13:01	CERTIFCATE ISSUED

0000103

17	11909089	PORTION 18 OF FARM SCOTTSTON NUMBER 14346, REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU - NATAL	STEAM PUNK ENTERPRISE (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED (2014/131412/07)	2021/01/25	1185000	YES	YES	2021/08/11 15:10	CERTIFCATE ISSUED
18	11772968	REMAINDER OF THE FARM LOT S108 NO. 5988 REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL	GARY CLARKE (6909015043082)	2018/06/08	600000	YES	YES	2021/08/11 08:40	CERTIFCATE ISSUED
19	11772968	REMAINDER OF THE FARM LOT S108 NO. 5988 REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL	GARY CLARKE (6909015043082)	2018/06/08	600000	YES	YES	2021/08/06 15:07	CERTIFCATE ISSUED
20	11889885	Unit 24 of SS MOUNTAINAIRS VILLAGE 346/1985	MAUREEN JOAN MC CANN (5603090009081)	2021/04/28	1200000	YES	YES	2021/08/05 09:58	CERTIFCATE ISSUED
21	11889885	Unit 24 of SS MOUNTAINAIRS VILLAGE 346/1985	MAUREEN JOAN MC CANN (5603090009081)	2021/04/28	1200000	YES	YES	2021/08/04 17:10	CERTIFCATE ISSUED
22		ERF 229 HIMEVILLE (EXTENSION NO. 2), REGISTRATION DIVISION FS, PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL;	GRAEME IRONSIDE HIGGINS (7602065173086)	2021/03/04	1150000	YES	YES	2021/08/03 10:50	CERTIFCATE ISSUED

0000104

5.1.3 BUILDING PLANS

NUMBER	ERF	PORTION	TOWNSHIP/FARM/ST	OWNER NAME	BP APPROVAL DATE	RENOVATION/NEW	EXTENT INCREASE M2	STATUS
1	204	26		Mr & Mrs S Ndalane	N/A	New Dwelling	142.8	Pending approval
2	8491	10	Farm	S Sounders	N/A	As built	34	Pending approval
3	304	0	Scottston road	Insite towers PTY LTD	N/A	New telecom base	65	Pending approval
4	7552	R	Farm	White feather investments cc	N/A	Additions	909.5	Pending approval
5	58	1		Mr & Mrs Bandle	N/A	Additions	224.4	Pending approval
6	7948	9	Farm	Mr G Lowe	N/A	Additions	86.3	Pending approval
7	357	0		Mr & Mrs Zikhali	N/A	New Dwelling	519	Pending approval
8	12095	4	Farm	Mrs D Holtzhausen	N/A	New Dwelling	203.7	Pending approval
9	34	3		The Undeberg Himeville Education Foundation	N/A	Additions	95.9	Pending approval

Task ID	Part A, B and C: Deliverables & Work Program	Project Budget	MA52712: 30 Jun 2021 Report	% Complete	Amount
1	**Project Management Function**				
1.1	Project Management Function: provide & manage a project plan for the implementation of the general valuation; manage & report on project deliverables & milestones; manage / report on project progress & payments; attend Municipal steering committee meetings at least monthly; manage / report on project risk; manage daily/weekly/monthly data backups in terms of data mgmnt	24,000.00	Initiation of project	22%	3,130.00
2	**Project Office & Project Establishment**	0			0
2.1	Draft & Finalise Project Contract (MOA), project program and project cash flow plan	1,200.00	MOA signed, updated project programme sent	100%	-
2.2	Finalise Sub-Contract Agreements	1,200.00		0%	-
2.3	Establish Project Office and infrastructure	3,600.00		0%	-
2.4	Project Office Overheads	20,782.61		0%	-
2.5	Project Office IT Infrastructure Cost	-			-
3	**Valuation Roll Management System (VRMS)**	0			0
3.1	Provision of Functional & operational Valuation Roll Management System: Certification and operation demonstrated. Includes all data extracts/exports required at least monthly	58,000.00		0%	-
	• VRMS installed and operational	-			-
	• VRMS Valuation of property	-			-
	• VRMS data import and export facility	-			-
	• VRMS editing and keeping record of editing facility	-			-
	• VRMS reporting facility	-			-
	• Ability to capture and store Deeds data; ability to store history of data with audit trails	-			-
	• Integration VRMS with GIS	-			-
	• Manage objections and appeals processing per MPRA	-			-
	• Demonstrated security of data for the roll	-			-
	• Ability to produce valuation rolls and supplementary rolls	-			-
	• Ability to Generate & print S49 of the MPRA and Valuation Certificates	-			-
3.2	Integration of Valuation Roll Management System with Municipal System	-			-
3.3	VRMS Service Level Agreement	-			-
3.4	Hard Copy & Electronic Data Storage, Back-Up and Retrieval Plan	-			-
3.5	Hard Copy & Electronic Data Storage, Back-Up and Retrieval	-			-
4.A	**Aerial Photography**	0			0
4A.1	Acquire aerial photography/imagery for the Town (Urban) areas only (0.25 resolution)	40,000.00	Delivered	100%	40,000.00
4A.2	Acquire aerial photography/imagery for the balance being Rural/Farm areas only (0.25 resolution)	355,000.00	Delivered	100%	118,000.00
4B	**Property Register creation and delivery of components**	0			0
4B.1	Identify data sources	650.00		0%	-
4B.2	Acquire, clean and prepare data	8,000.00		0%	-
4B.3	Acquire Deeds data (ownership and sales data) extracts approved by MV and integrated to VMS	18,000.00		0%	-
4B.4	Prepare and create Property Register which shall comprise an electronic data base of all properties as per bid	4,200.00		0%	-
4B.5	Prepare / create GIS Property Register in ESRI shape files aligned to property register per bid	27,000.00		0%	-
4B.6	Undertake a record match between the new property register database (val roll) records and the GIS valuation roll cadastral layer and identify mismatches in a report	2,200.00		0%	-
4B.7	Undertake a record match between the new property register database (val roll) records and the rates financial system records and identify mismatches in a report	2,200.00		0%	-
4B.8	Prepare and Capture a digitized building footprint plan (layer) ESRI shapefile format for each building valued using the specified aerial photography. This will not be required where Non-CAMA methodology (individual valuation per property) is applied and where a building is inspected and measured on site with a sketch provided per building.	8,000.00		0%	-
5	**Project Sales Review; Market and Valuation Methodology Reports**	0			0
5.1	Residential Contract Sales Review, Market & Valuation Methodology Reports (to be read with annexure D) : 1) Initial market report and (2) final market report	10,200.00		0%	-
	• Sales cadastral plans	-			-
	• Schedule of all usable sales reviewed in preparation for the general valuation	-			-
	• Provide Data extracts in terms of the applicable standards and the bid specifications	-			-
	• Data collection and sales review forms; Initial & Final Market Reports	-			-
5.2	Non-Residential Contract Sales Review, Market & Valuation Methodology Reports (to be read with annexure D): 1) Initial market report and (2) final market report	12,000.00		0%	-
	• Sales cadastral plans	-			-
	• Schedule of all usable sales reviewed in preparation for the general valuation	-			-

	• Building cost report for specialised properties	-			-
	• Data collection and sales review forms	-			-
	• Provide Data extracts in terms of the applicable standards and the bid specifications	-			-
	• Valuation templates	-			-
5.3	Data Collection, Data Capture & Digitized Building Footprint methodology and training manuals	1,150.43		0%	-
5.4	General Valuation Roll (GV) close out report **(Annexure E)**	3,250.43		0%	-
5.5	**General valuation roll objections processing (Section 50, 51, 52, 53 and 69):** by the Municipal Valuer in terms of MPRA as envisaged in Section 50,51,52,53 & 69 and the Bid specifications	-			-
5.6	General Valuation Objection processing close out reports: including count, value changes and GIS spatial layer (including Year 1) **(Annexure F)**	1,450.43		0%	-
5.7	General Valuation Appeal processing (only attendance at appeal boards can be claimed as quote under Part D of the schedule.)	-			-
5.8	General Valuation Appeal close out reports: including count, value changes and GIS spatial layer (including Year 1) **(Annexure G)**	1,200.00		0%	-
5.9	Collection and Upload of photographs (JPEG format and 2 photos per building) To be priced on a rate per property if required	-			-
6	**Data collection RESIDENTIAL**	0			0
6.1	Develop and submit Data Collection/Data Capture methodology including digitised footprint plan	1,530.43		0%	-
6.2	Prepare & submit data collection and data capture training manuals & Data collection forms per property type (to be read with annexure D)	1,913.04		0%	-
6.3	Recruit & Train data collectors	7,478.26		0%	-
6.4	Collect / Verify and Capture Data (data, sketch, photos etc): undertake quality assurance in terms of Bid document	89,625.22		0%	-
6.5	Collect/Verify and Capture Postal Address Data	-			-
6.6	Quality assurance Data Review	3,652.17		0%	-
6.7	Maintain data	4,782.61		0%	-
6.8	Provide Data Extracts in terms of the MPRA (S85), applicable standards and the bid specification	1,423.04		0%	-
7	**RESIDENTIAL Valuations (table 1 cross re to N0. 6 Section N Bid Quote)**				0
7.1	Generate values (Draft Value per property/Draft Valuation Roll): CAMA models and mass valuation methodology	-		0%	-
7.2	Undertake Value Review and quality assurance	19,304.35		0%	-
	• Identify anomalies	7,472.61			-
	• Sales ratio study (assessed value vs sale price)	-			-
	• Report on final values which deviated by more than 10% from original draft values	-			-
	• Adjust values where necessary	-			-
7.3	Value Finalisation with Final Values, Photographs and sketches available/uploaded to the VRMS (final value per property/final Valuation Roll)	-		0%	-
7.4	Provide Data Extracts in terms of the MPRA (S85), applicable standards and the bid specification	4,173.91		0%	-
8	**Data collection NON RESIDENTIAL (table 1 cross ref to No. 6 Section N Bid Quote)**	1,913			0
8.1	Develop and submit Data Collection methodology	-		0%	-
8.2	Prepare & submit training manuals & Data collection forms (to be read with annexure D)	1,391.30		0%	-
8.3	Collect / Verify and Capture Data (data, digitised building footprints - GIS layer sketches, photos etc)): undertake quality assurance in terms of Bid document	3,652.17		0%	-
8.4	Collect/Verify and Capture Postal Address Data	356,521.74			-
8.5	Quality assurance Data Review	-		0%	-
8.6	Maintain data	27,826.09		0%	-
8.7	Provide Data Extracts in terms of the MPRA (S85). applicable standards and the bid specification	3,899.13		0%	-
9	**Non Residential Valuations (table 1 cross re to No. 6 Section N Bid Quote)**	5,739			0
9.1	Valuations (draft values)	-		0%	-
9.2	Undertake Value Review and Quality Assurance	53,913.04		0%	-
	• Identify anomalies	22,086.96			-
	• Report on final values which deviated by more than 10% from original draft values	-			-
	• Adjust values where necessary	-			-
9.3	Value Finalisation with Final Values, Photographs and sketches available/uploaded to the VRMS (final value per property/final Valuation Roll)	-		0%	-
9.4	Provide Data Extracts in terms of the MPRA (S85). applicable standards and the bid specification	7,191.30		0%	-
10	**Valuation roll**	2,870			0
10.1	Compile and print Final General Valuation Roll certified by the Municipal valuer; S49 for external printing	-		0%	-
10.2	Upload GV Roll and Objections forms to designated Website	3,353.91			-
10.3	Close out report - General Valuation Annexure E (table 1 cross ref to No 5.4)	-			-

0000107

10.4	Provision and submission of all General Valuation Roll Data from the general valuation (ito the Bid Spec and the MPRA)	-			-
11	**Objection/Appeals management**	0			0
11.1	Process objections GV Taken from Valuation fee per property: Cashflow provision	-		0%	-
	· Record objections in database	3,478.26			-
	• Respond in writing to objectors	-			-
	• Consider objections and adjust value, if appropriate	-			-
	• Make available sales evidence in support of decision upon request	-			-
	• Provide written reasons for adjustments greater than 10%	-			-
	• GIS cadastral layer of objections received with decisions and changes	-			-
	• Notify objectors in writing of decision	-			-
	• Provide written reasons to objectors for adjustment upon request from objectors	-			-
11.2	Close out Report on objections Annexure F	-			-
11.3	Process Appeals GV Not part of Fixed Bid: Price per Hour Attendance & Review: Budget 5 Appeals for cashflow purposes	-			-
	• Record appeals in database	-			-
	• Make available sales evidence in support of decision upon request	-			-
	• Represent the Municipality at Valuation Appeal Board hearings	-			-
	• GIS cadastral layer of objections received with decisions and changes	-			-
11.4	Close out report appeals Annexure G (table 1 cross Ref item 5.8)	-			-
		1,238,475.22			**161,130.00**

0000108

ANNUAL SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR 2020/2021 FINANCIAL YEAR- DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY

AUTHOR: CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER
(File Ref: Budget and Treasury Office)

(1st Level : Manco)
(2nd Level : Finance Committee)
(3rd Level : Exco)
(4th Level : Council)

1. PURPOSE OF REPORT

To present the Implementation of the Supply chain management policy to the Committee and Council on purchases made by the municipality for the 2020/2021 Financial year.

2. BACK GROUND

The Act on local Government: Municipality Finance Management Act No 56, 2003 Chapter 11, the MFMA supply chain management Regulation 6 (2)(a)(i), as published in terms of Act NO.56 of 2003 and the Supply Chain Management Policy of regulation 6 (2)(a) as adopted by Council state that Accounting Officer must, within 30 days of the end of each financial year, submit a report on implementation of the Supply Chain Management policy to Council, in order for municipal council to play oversight role and to create a transparent image to all processes in the Supply Chain Management Division

3. LEGAL AND STATUTORY REQUIREMNT

- Constitution of Republic of South Africa, sec 217(217) (3)
- Municipal Finance Management Act Supply Chain Regulation (6) (a)(i), No 56 of 2003
- Municipal Supply Chain Management policy regulation 6(2)(a)

4. ANNEXURES

4.1 SCM staff capacity
4.2 Bid committees
4.3 Deviations 2020/2021
4.4 Irregular expenditure
4.5 SCM achievements
4.6 SCM challenges
4.7 SCM targets for 2021/2022 Financial year

1. INTRODUCTION

Municipal SCM Regulation 6 (2) (a) requires that municipal council should maintain oversight over the implementation of Supply chain management policy. Therefore, the Accounting Officer must within 30 days of each financial year submit a report on implementation of the supply chain policy to the Council. Subsection (4) further states that the report must be made public in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal System Act.

4.1 FUNCTIONS OF THE SCM UNIT
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

The Supply Chain Management unit functions under the direct supervision of the Chief Financial Officer and led by SCM Manager.

The structure of the Supply Chain Management unit covers the following elements within Supply Chain Management:

- Demand Management : Demand planning, specifications and Procurement of good s and services Above R 30 000.00 procurement section
- Acquisition Management : Procurement of goods and services below R 30 000.00 purchases section
- Logistics Management : inventory management and Municipal Stores.
- Contract management : monitoring the performance of contracts procured through the SCM process.

The staff establishment in the Supply Chain Management unit consists **of a total number of 10 positions as attached organogram.**

The SCM Unit require five more positions (two x contract administrators, one demand Clerk, two x Acquisition Clerks) to improve efficiency in these sections.

Training of SCM officials

Competency of level of the Supply Chain Management unit

The Municipal regulations on minimum competency levels requires a certain competency levels for officials involved in the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy.

All the 10 officials in the SCM unit, have met the minimum requirement competency level for Supply Chain Management. And moreover, all SCM officials have attended refresher SCM training on new SCM developments.

4.2 BID COMMITTEE SYSTEM

The bid committee system for competitive bids is functional within the Municipality. The bid committee system includes a Bid Specification, Bid Evaluation and a Bid Adjudication committee.
These committees have been **properly constituted** and duly appointed and delegated to ensure that roles and responsibilities of each committee are properly executed and they have been trained.

All procurement of goods and services above R 200 000.00, long term contracts and Transversal contracts were approved by the bid committee system.

Awards through bid committee system and formal written price quotations above R 30 000.00 in terms of the SCM policy for 2020/2021 financial year.

Detailed bid and quotation register with quarterly reports attached

Procurement function	N0. 2019/2020	No. 202/2021
Awarded bids	38	43
Transversal contracts	3	6
Formal written price quotations	23	29
Total bids and formal written price quotations awarded	**64**	**74**
Long term contracts	7	8
Sub-contracting before award value	0	R 6 838 428.00
Contracted plant hire	0	R 29 468 735.57
Total Estimated Value of awards	**R 81 482 656,83**	**R 108 964 830.33**

4.3 DEVIATION AND MINOR BREACHES FROM PROCUREMENT PROCESSES

According to SCM policy regulation 36 the Accounting Officer may deviate with the official procurement processes established by this Policy and procure any required goods or services through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only:

- in an emergency;
- if such goods or services are produced or available from a single provider only;
- for the acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile;
- acquisition of animals for zoos and/or botanical specimens for nature and game reserves; or
- in any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes

The following deviations must be included as a note in the Annual Financial Statements.

SUMMARY FOR THE YEAR 2020/2021

- Impractical to follow the SCM process	R 326 930.62
- Single provider	R 9 446.91
- Emergency	R 35 750.00
Total amount to be disclosed	**R 372 127.53**

In terms of regulation 36 of the Municipal SCM regulation, any deviation from SCM policy needs to be recorded with reasons, approved by Accounting Officer and reported to the next council meeting for noting and to be included as a note to annual financial statements. The awards listed above have been approved by the Accounting Officer and noted by council. All deviations are reported to Council on a quarterly basis with a detailed schedule and reasons thereto.

A detailed deviation register as at 30 June 2021 is attached

4.4 IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE- MFMA SECTION 32

Irregular Expenditure is defined as expenditure incurred in contravention of the Municipal Financial Management Act, Municipal Systems Act, Public Office Bearers Act or the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy.

In terms of Section 32(4) of the MFMA the Accounting Officer must promptly notify the Mayor, the MEC for Local Government and Auditor-General must be informed of all possible irregular expenditure incurred by the municipality.

For the 2019/2020 financial year, there is no irregular expenditure incurred. However, we have disclosed expenditure of the prior year projects which are completed this financial year.

Total amount to be disclosed in the current year is R 10 000.00

register of Irregular Expenditure as at 30 June 2021 is attached as Annexure D.

4.5 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT ACHIEVEMENTS

The objective of SCM is to maintain a procurement system that I fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost effective. We proud ourselves of the success implementation of section 217 of the constitution and it is evident that no won appeals against the Municipality.

- During the 20202021 we have adhered and implemented the Cost containment regulation and there are savings on accommodation, catering and use of consultants.

- **Negotiated projects**

PROJECT	TENDERED AMOUNT	NEGOTIATED	SAVINGS
Bulwer road asphalt surfacing phase 7	R 5,342,900.00	R 4,500,000.00	R 842,900.00
Underberg road asphalt surfacing phase 3	R 6,479,100.00	R 4,500,000.00	R 1,979,100.00
Himeville road asphalt surfacing phase 2	R 4,885,200.00	R 4,500,000.00	R 385,200.00
Calibration of breathalysers	R 102,775.50	R 51,387.75	R 51,387.75
supply and delivery pf 2 standby generators	R 1,429,806.50	R 1,000,000.00	R 429,806.50
supply and delivery of bus shelters	R 810,535.00	R 694,760.00	R 115,775.00
supply and delivery of park homes	R 2,300,000.00	R 1,725,000.00	R 575,000.00
supply and installation of antivirus volume	R 164,000.00	R 120,000.00	R 44,000.00
Total	**R 21,514,317.00**	**R 17,091,147.75**	**R 4,423,169.25**

- **Statistics report for the year ended 30 June 2021**

REGION	Total Spend per Region	% Spent Per Location
NDZ	R 34,132,458.54	27%
DISTRICT	R 28,258,021.68	23%
KZN	R 48,109,122.52	38%
SA	R 15,051,145.02	12%

4.6 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT CHALLENGES

The Supply Chain Management unit is facing the following challenges which hinder the smooth follow in Supply Chain Management:

- **Shortage of documents storage space in contract management unit and SCM.**
  Contract management is essential for good financial management and also contribute greatly to the effectiveness and efficiency of service delivery. Therefore, it is vital to have a secured storage to keep records and documents. The shortage of space in SCM is resulting in losing important documents which can lead to Municipality being unable to account.
- **Unstable network which has a negative effect on full implementation of SCM Module.** This challenge has expose us to a serious risk of incurring Unauthorised expenditure, due to the fact that the unit cannot generate system orders which will enable SCM to control budget.

4.7 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT 2021/2022 TARGETS

The Supply Chain Management unit in conjunction with the LED aims to promote black economic empowerment, "Local Content" which will be defined to specify businesses operating within the Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality which includes but not solely confined to achieving the following socio-economic principles:

- To stimulate and promote Local Economic Development in a targeted and focused manner;
- To promote resource efficiency
- To facilitate creation of employment and business opportunities for the people of Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality with particular reference to Historical Disadvantaged Individual's (HDIs) as cited in section 217 (2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act 106 of 1996 ;
  - To promote Local Content and the competitiveness of local businesses operating within the Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality;
  - To increase the small business sector access, in general, to procurement business opportunities created by Council;
  - To increase participation by small, medium and micro enterprises (SMME's), including cooperatives and
  - To promote joint venture partnerships with businesses operating within the Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality.
  - **To spend a minimum of 40% (forty percent) of its annual procurement budget** with Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) youth, women, people with disabilities within the jurisdiction of the Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality, through the application of Preferential Procurement Policy and relevant policies.
    - 30% EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by Youth
    - 30% EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by Women
    - 5% EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned People living with disabilities
    - 5% EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are military veterans;

  - Sub-contracting after award to a maximum of 25% on contracts of the approved budget per department. The 25% would be allocated to local black emerging contractor(s), local youth emerging contractor(s) inclusive of women and contractors of people with disabilities and co-operatives.]

Conclusion

The Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality has been implementing the Supply Chain Management Regulations thoroughly through Supply Chain Management Policy.

Combating of irregular expenditure will continue to be key area of focus in implementation of Supply Chain Management within the Municipality.

Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality will continuously strive to not only ensure compliance to legislations, but to also improve administrative efficiency and support growth of local providers. And giving effect to its constitutional mandate in terms of Section 152 of the constitution.

Recommendation to the council:

1. That the Supply Chain Management implementation report for the 2020/2021 financial year submitted in terms of paragraph 6 (2)(a) of the Supply Chain Management policy, **to be noted**.
2. That the schedules of deviations and Irregular expenditure and as a note to the annual financial statements for 2020/2021 financial year.

REPORT ON SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT FOR THE MONTH OF 31 AUGUST 2021-DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY

AUTHOR: CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER (File Ref: Budget and Treasury Office)

(1st Level : Manco)
(2nd Level : Finance Committee)
(3rd Level : Exco)
(4th Level : Council)

1. PURPOSE OF REPORT

To present the Implementation of the Supply chain management policy to the Committee and Council on purchases made by the municipality for the month ended 31 August 2021.

2. BACK GROUND

The Municipal Finance Management Act No 56, 2003 Chapter 11, the municipal supply chain management Regulation, as published in the Government Gazette on 30 May 2005 and the Supply Chain Management Policy as adopted by Council state that a report must be submitted within ten (10) working days of the end of each month to committees and council, in order to create a transparent image to all processes in the Supply Chain Management Division.

3. LEGAL AND STATUTORY REQUIREMNT

- Constitution of Republic of South Africa, Act No 108 of 1996
- Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 2017 Section 71
- Board Based Black Economic Empowerment Amended Act,2013 (Act Non.46 of 2013)
- Supply Chain Management policy

4. RANGE OF PROCUMENT

4.1 Orders up to the transaction value of R 1 to R 2000,00
4.2 Three written or verbal quotation for procurement of a transaction value between R 2001 to R 10 000,00.
4.3 Three different written quotation for procurement between R 10 000,01 to R 30 000,00.
4.4 At least three formal quotation written quotes, to be scored on price & targeted goals points designed in terms of the New Preferential Procurement Point Framework Act and regulation's well as the Broad Base Black Economic Empowerment Act for procurement above R 30 000,00 to R 200 000,00.
4.5 Bids process for procurement above R 200 000,00

5. STAFF IMPLICATIONS

5.1 There is no staff implication

6. BID COMMITTEE SITTINGS

6.1 Bid Specification Committee	**: 03**
6.2 Quotation Specification Committee	**: 02**
6.3 Bid Evaluation Committee	**: 03**
6.4 Quotation Evaluation Committee	**: 00**
6.4 Bid Adjudication Committee	**: 03**

Note: The bid committees are expected to sit at least 4 times a month as per SCM calendar.

7. FINANCIAL IMPLICATION / EXPENDITURE

7.1 QUOTATION ORDERS	**: R 468 976,17**
7.2 DEVIATIONS	**: R 5 700,00**
7.3 IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE	**: R 0,00**
7.4 FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE	**: R 0,00**
7.5 UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE	**: R 0,00**
7.6 FUNERAL	**: R 4 500,00**
7.7 AWARDS BETWEEN R 30 000,00 – 200 000	**: R 0,00**
7.8 AWARDS MORE THAN R 200 000, 00	**: R 1 694 760,00**
7.9 FUEL ORDERS	**: R 5 840,61**
7.10 TRANSVERSAL CONTRACT	**: R 0,00**
7.11 SUB-CONTRACTS	**: R 0,00**
7.12 CONTRACTED (PANEL)	**: R 315 000,00**

8. ANNEXURES

8.1 Annexure "A" – Quotation orders below R 200 000,00
8.2 Annexure "B" – Deviation and irregular expenditure
8.3 Annexure "C" – Funeral
8.4 Annexure "D" – Awards more than R 200 000, 00
8.5 Annexure "E" – Fuel orders
8.6 Annexure "F" - Fruitless and wasteful expenditure
8.7 Annexure "G" – Unauthorised expenditure
8.8 Annexure "F" – Transversal Contract

9. RECOMMENDATIONS

That this report be noted by Committee and council

QUOTATION ORDERS

ORDERS REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF AUGUST 2021 (Annexure A)			
PETTY CASH AND ORDERS BETWEEN R0.01-R2000			
ORDER NUMBER	COMPANY NAME	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE/GOODS	AMOUNT
6937	Eyegema Trading and Projects	Catering for 20 people attending new venture creation workshop at Bulwer CSC on the 31st of August 2021	R2 000,00
6652	Tunimart Travel Agency	disciplinary hearing on the 10th of August 2021 (Check In: 09/08/2021 Check Out: 10/08/2021)	R1 597,51
6921	Anvision Computers	Procurement of new laptop charger for Disaster Clerk (Miss N Khubone)	R470,00
TOTAL ORDERS			**R2 067,51**

Opening balance as per the Petty Cash Reconcilliation	R222,00
Cash on hand	R222,00
Closing Purchases (Cash and issued orders)	**R1 845,51**

VERBAL OR WRITTEN QUOTATIONS BETWEEN R2001--R5000 (Annexure A) FOR AUGUST 2021			
Order Numbers	**COMPANY NAME**	**DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES RENDERED**	**AMOUNT**
6918	Nashua	Supply and delivery of electrical appliances for Pound kitchen	R3 907,70
6929	Underberg Forest and Garden	Supply and delivery of chainsaw accessories: x4 Chain bars; x4 Chain loop and x4 Filters	R2 888,80
6930	Mkhonzeni Media Production	Supply and delivery of 3 helmet set for Chainsaw	R2 800,00
6931	Sanele Trading (Pty) Ltd	Supply and delivery of brush cutter visor complete set with Face protector	R5 000,00
6928	Ngwadleni Construction cc	Catering for 30 people attending tender document compilation training on the 26/08/2021	R3 810,00
6925	Amancwabane Trading Enterprise	catering for 40 people for training and main event for horse racers	R3 600,00
6923	Dunamis Power Multi-Service	Procurement of (x1 Digital AV adapter; x1 Laptop backpack and x2 External CD/DVD ROM) for ICT Unit	R3 598,00
6924	iSite Computer	Procurement of x2 Harddrives for municipal server	R3 058,17
6917	Fire Equip	Servicing of 6 fire extinguishers	R3 524,75
6915	Anvision Computers	Procurement of computer accessories (MS365 Business Basic 1 yr and Mecer External DVD writer) for ICT	R4 150,00
6775	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Advert for 2021-2022 perfrmance agreement to be placed on 2 local newspapers	R4 545,72
6916	Zanone Trading and Projects	Catering for 20 people attending LED Evaluation committee meeting that was held at Bulwer CSC on the 5th of August 2021 (To provide-Morning tea and Lunch)	R2 920,00
6975	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Advert for the bid invitation the hosting of emails and website on local newspaper	R4 150,07
6682	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr S Nzimande and Ms C Rowe attending Data and Records Management session in PMB. (Check: 31/08/2021 Check Out: 01/09/2021)	R3 995,01
6676	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr J Mazibuko attending Bid Evaluation committee meeting in Underberg. (Check In: 24/08/2021 Check Out: 27/08/2021)	R4 822,51
TOTAL ORDERS			**R38 364,23**

0000123

FORMAL WRITTEN QUOTATIONS BETWEEN R5001--R200 000 (Annexure A) FOR AUGUST 2021			
Order Numbers	Company Name	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE RENDERED	AMOUNT
6655	Ikhenani Lethu (Pty) Ltd	Drainage of septic tank at Jabulani Community Hall in Himeville	R7 500,00
6653	Ikhenani Lethu (Pty) Ltd	Drainage of septic tank in Himeville Main Office	R7 500,00
6654	Ikhenani Lethu (Pty) Ltd	Drainage of septic tank in Underberg Taxi Rank	R15 000,00
6665	Shemuntu and Son's (Pty) Ltd	Drainage of septic tank at Old Municipal Building (Creighton Library)	R6 000,00
6664	Shemuntu and Son's (Pty) Ltd	Drainage of septic tank at Creighton Main Office	R8 000,00
6744	Alert Stationers cc	Supply and delivery of office stationery: 300 Lever Arch file; 150 Storage boxes; 10 A4 Envelops and 50 Staplers	R25 012,50
6745	Eyethu 360 Projects	Supply and delivery of 1 Camera and 3 Digital Voice Recorder	R15 500,00
6739	Underberg Forest and Garden	Supply and delivery of 1 Pole Pruner and 1 Chaisaw	R23 343,85
6741	Underberg Forge	Procurement of F10 disinfectant (Dilutable)	R24 649,33
6736	Isibindi Stationers	Supply and delivery of 100 boxes of paper	R29 302,00
6932	Samela Property Development	Supply and delivery of Electrical tool kit set	R6 300,23
6742	K2019285591	Supply and delivery of x20-20L of hand sanitizer	R28 780,00
6743	Mazulikweni Trading and Construction	Supply and installation of porcelain toilet system set	R27 377,20
6740	Nashua	Supply and delivery of a new laptop for Mr SA Radebe	R26 024,50
6738	Double DM Trading and Projects	Supply and delivery of 1000 Cloth masks and 200 Disposable masks	R28 400,00
6671	Mkholwa Transport and Plant Hire	Drainage of septic tank at Bulwer Taxi Rank	R11 500,00
6667	Mkholwa Transport and Plant Hire	Drainage of septic tank at Bulwer Library	R5 750,00
6737	Limilithuba (Pty) Ltd	Supply and delivery of poles (100-2,1m x 50/75m; 50-4,2m x 100/125m)	R27 750,00
6919	Eyegema Trading and Projects	Supply and delivery of (4) 200SL weed killer-25L	R6 800,00
6679	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Re-Advert for the vacancy for audit and perfomance committee member	R8 949,38
6774	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Advert for the vacancy for audit and perfomance committee member	R10 152,11
6976	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Advert for the bid invitation for the construction of emergrncy service centre	R6 591,29
6977	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Advert for bid invitation of 4 projects on local newspaper	R5 370,68
6669	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr AK Xaba and Miss N Mncwabe attending the Horse riding annual event in Dundee. Check In: 12/08/2021 Check Out:15/08/2021)	R9 345,02
6677	Tunimart Travel Agency	Hire of conference facility for Bid Evaluation committee meeting in Underberg. From: 24/08/2021 To: 27/0/2021)	R8 506,30
6674	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mrs N Basi and Mr S Ntshiza attending Bid Evaluation committee meeting in Underberg. (Check In: 24/08/2021 Check Out: 27/08/2021)	R9 645,02
6675	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr H Taylor and Mr TM Ngcobo attending Bid Evaluation committee meeting in Underberg. Check In: 24/08/2021 Check Out: 27/08/2021)	R9 645,02
6746	K2021624055 (South Africa)	Supply and delivery of disaster relief material (x30 Blankets; x30 Matress and x30 Heavy duty palstic sheets)	R29 850,00
		TOTAL ORDERS	**R428 544,43**

DEVIATION
IIREGULAR EXPENDITURE
FRUITLESS AND WASTEFULL EXPENDITURE
UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

DEVIATION FOR THE MONTH ENDED- 31 AUGUST 2021 (ANNEXTURE A)

ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON
6680	Underberg and Himeville Taxi Owners Association	R5 700,00	Hire of 2 taxi to transport people attending women's day celebration at Ntwasahlobo Community Hall	Impractical to follow SCM Processes. The municipality has on 2 taxi owners association within the municipal jurisdiction
TOTAL ORDERS		**R5 700,00**		

IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE FOR THE MONTH ENDED- 31 AUGUST 2021 (ANNEXTURE B)

ORDER N(	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON
TOTAL ORDERS		**R0,00**		

FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE FOR THE MONTH ENDED- 31 AUGUST 2021 (ANNEXTURE F)

ORDER N(	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON
		R0,00		

UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE FOR THE MONTH ENDED- 31 AUGUST 2021 (ANNEXTURE G)

ORDER N(	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON
		R0,00		

ORDER N(	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON
		R0,00		

0000126

FUNERAL SUPPORT

BURIAL ASSISTANCE ORDERS THE PERIOD OF AUGUST 2021

Order Numbers	Family	Ward 1	Ward 2	Ward 3	Ward 4	Ward 5	Ward 6	Ward 7	Ward 8	Ward 9	Ward 10	Ward 11	Ward 12	Ward 13	Ward 14	Ward 15	Total
6670	Msani Family	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 1 500,00	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -		R 1 500,00
6920	Ntshiza Family	R -	R -	R -		R -	R -	R -	R -	R 1 500,00	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 1 500,00
6926	Phoswa Family	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 1 500,00	R 1 500,00
Current		R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 3 000,00	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 1 500,00	R 4 500,00

Year To Date		R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 7 500,00	R -	R 4 500,00	R 1 500,00	R -	R -	R 1 500,00	R -	R 1 500,00	R 16 500,00

QUOTATION BETWEEN
R 30 000,01 - R 200 000,00

9.1 BIDS BELOW R 200 000,00 AWARDED IN THE PERIOD OF AUGUST 2021			
COMPANY NAME	SERVICES RENDERED	AMOUNT	PROCUREMENT PLAN
TOTAL		R 0,00	

AWARDS ABOVE R 200 000,00

9.1 BIDS ABOVE R 200 000,00 AWARDED IN THE PERIOD OF AUGUST 2021

COMPANY NAME	SERVICES RENDERED	AMOUNT	PROCUREMENT PLAN
Igoda Projects (Pty) Ltd	Panel for the design and implementation of Electrification projects	Rate	Yes
Splenda Electrical JV Ps Nkonyeni Electrical and Instrumentation Engineering	Panel for the design and implementation of Electrification projects	Rate	Yes
Puff Emergency Services	Supply, Delivery and Installation of 8 Bus shelters	R 694 760,00	Yes
Puff Emergency Services	Supply, Delivery and Installation of 2 municipal generator (Stand by Power 110KVA)	R 1 000 000,00	Yes
TOTAL		R 1 694 760,00	

FUEL ORDERS

PETROL ORDERS FOR PERIOD OF AUGUST 2021			
ORDER NUMBERS	**COMPANY NAME**	**DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES RENDERED**	**AMOUNT**
6668	Lusted and Johnson	Procurement of diesel for municipal roller that was used in Creighton (10/08/2021)	R1 930,61
6673	Lusted and Johnson	Procurement of diesel for municipal roller that was used in Creighton (23/08/2021)	R1 955,00
6672	Lusted and Johnson	Procurement of diesel for municipal roller that was used in Creighton (10/08/2021)	R1 955,00
TOTAL ORDERS			**R5 840,61**

0000234

TRANSVERSAL CONTRACT

TRANSVERSAL ORDERS (Annexure A) FOR AUGUST 2021			
ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	SERVICE	AMOUNT
TOTAL ORDERS			R0,00

SUB-CONTRACTS

SUBCONTRACTS FOR THE MONTH ENDED AUGUST 2021

COMPANY NAME	SERVICES RENDERED	AMOUNT	PROCUREMENT PLAN
TOTAL		-	

0000138

PANEL- CONTRACTED

FORMAL WRITTEN QUOTATIONS FOR CONTRACT (PANEL) FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST 2021			
Order Numbers	**Company Name**	**DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE RENDERED**	**AMOUNT**
6932	MC Ntshalintshali Attorneys	Legal representative for the municipality against SMART SEC (Pty) Ltd	R315 000,00
TOTAL ORDERS			**R315 000,00**

0000140

% STATISTICS ANALISYS REPORT
(Location, youth and woman)

Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038
Fax: +27 39 833 1539/1179
Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za

A Better Place for All

COMMITMENTS REGISTER FOR THE MONTH END 31/08/2021 (BELOW 30 000)

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
COMMITMENTS FOR THE MONTH END 31/08/2021 (BELOW 30 000.00)

Order no.	Supplier	Description	Order amount	Amount excluding VAT	VAT	Total amount
6259	Asibambisane occupational health services	Service of medical assessment and give an opinion on the state of health of three municipal employees	12,000.00	12,000.00	None	12,000.00
6407	Aldabri 106 institute for quality	Skills development facility training for 2 officials	26,400.00	26,997.00	None	26,400.00
6440	Belebele trading and services	Cleaning of pipeline at creighton offices	29,440.00	25,600.00	3,834.78	29,440.00
6915	Anvision computers	Procurement of computer accessories	4,150.00	4,150.00	541.30	4,150.00
6925	Amancwabane trading	Catering for 40 people who will be attending horse racing event	3,600.00	3,600.00	None	3,600.00
6921	Anvision computers	Procurement of a new laptop charger for Miss N Khubone	470.00	408.70	61.30	470.00
6744	Alert stationers cc	Supply and delivery of office stationery	25,012.50	21,750.00	3,262.50	25,012.50
6670	Bulwer trading store	Funeral support for bhekizizwe msomi in ward 09	1,500.00	1,500.00	None	1,500.00
6926	Bulwer trading store	Funeral support for Phoswa family in ward 15	1,500.00	1,500.00	None	1,500.00
6920	Bulwer trading store	Funeral support for Ntshiza family	1,500.00	1,500.00	None	1,500.00
6907	Bulwer trading	Funeral support for Radebe family in ward 07	1,500.00	1,500.00	None	1,500.00
6908	Bulwer trading	Funeral support for Mndaweni family in ward 13	1,500.00	1,500.00	None	1,500.00
6909	Bulwer trading	Funeral support for Memela family in ward 09	1,500.00	1,500.00	None	1,500.00
6912	Bulwer trading	Funeral support for Dlamini family in ward 07	1,500.00	1,500.00	None	1,500.00
6913	Bulwer trading	Funeral support for Kheswa family in ward 07	1,500.00	1,500.00	None	1,500.00
6914	Bulwer trading	Funeral support for Maphanga family in ward 07	1,500.00	1,500.00	None	15,000.00
6911	Bulwer trading	Funeral support for Madonda family in ward 10	1,500.00	1,500.00	None	1,500.00
6905	Bulwer taxi association	Hire of 22 seater to transport people who will be attending men's imbizo at khukhulela hall on the 30/07/2021	2,000.00	2,000.00	None	2,000.00
6910	Bulwer trading	Funeral support for Zondi family in ward 07	1,500.00	1,500.00	None	1,500.00
6738	Double DM trading	Procurement of 1200 masks	28,400.00	28,400.00	None	28,400.00
6923	Dunamis power service	Procurement of digital AV adaptor ,laptop backpack and external CD/DVD rom	3,598.00	3,598.00	None	3,598.00
6937	Eyegema trading and projects	Catering for 20 people attending new venture creation workshop at bulwer csc	2,000.00	2,000.00	None	2,000.00
6745	Eyethu 360 projects	Supply and delivery of camera and voice recorder	15,500.00	15,500.00	None	15,500.00
6917	Fire equip	Servicing of fire extinguishers	3,524.75	3,065.00	459.75	3,524.75

60…242

6465	Government printing works	Notice on the provincial gazette for the establishment of an external body to serve as Dr NDZ local municipality appeals authority	504,40	438.61	65.79	504.40
6767	Intwenhle bead work	Training for 15 crafters at centocow and bulwer art centre	9,800.00	800.00	None	9,800.00
6642	Inkotha agencies	Procurement of reflector versts for OHS committee	4,300.00	4,300.00	None	4,300.00
6655	Ikhenani lethu (pty) ltd	Drainage of sepic tank at jabulani community hall	7,500.00	7,500.00	None	7,500.00
6653	Ikhenani lethu (pty) ltd	Drainage of septic tank at himeville main office	7,500.00	7,500.00	None	7,500.00
6654	Ikhenani lethu (pty) ltd	Drainage of septic tank at underberg taxi rank	15,000.00	15,000.00	None	15,000.00
6434	Inkotha agencies	Procurement of protective clothing for coporate support services	24,200.00	24,200.00	None	24,200.00
6746	k2021624055	Procurement of disaster relief material	29,850.00	29,850.00	None	29,850.00
6737	Limilithuba (pty) ltd	Procurement of poles for himeville dam	27,750.00	27,750.00	None	27,750.00
6712	Matthew francis incorporated	attorneys to facilitate soliciting of a court order to auction livestock at the animal pound	12,000.00	10,434.78	1,565.22	12,000.00
6743	Mazulukweni trading and construction	Supply and installation of porcelain toilet system set	27,377.20	27,377.20	None	27,377.20
6667	Mkhonzeni transport and plant hire	Drainage of septic tank at bulwer library	5,750.00	5,750.00	None	5,750.00
6671	Mkhonzeni transport and plant hire	Drainage of septic tank at bulwer taxi rank	11,500.00	11,500.00	None	11,500.00
6740	Nashua	Procurement of new laptop and backpack for Mr SA Radebe	26,024.50	22,630.00	3,394.50	26,024.50
6648	Power products	Procurement of weed killer	1,001.65	870.13	130,52	1,001.65
6766	Siqondile trading enterprise	Training for the 15 crafters at Himeville hall	9,000.00	9,000.00	None	9,000.00
6932	Samela property development	Procurement of electrical tool kit set	6,300.23	6,300.00	None	6,300.00
6931	Sanele trading (pty)ltd	Procurement of brushcutters visor complete	5,000.00	5,000.00	None	5,000.00
6682	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Mr S Nzimande and Mr C Rowe attending data and records management session inPMB	3,995.01	3,473.92	521.09	3,995.01
6680	Underberg and himeville tax owner association	Hire of 22 seater taxi to transport people who will be attending womans day celebration	5,700.00	5,700.00	None	5,700.00
6741	Underberg forge	Procurement of f10 disinfectant sanitizer	24,649.33	21,434.20	3,215.13	24,649.33
			450,797.34	**412,377.54**	**16,921.36**	**450,797.34**

Prepared By: ....
Ms K Mbhele

0000243

0000244

REPORT ON OUTSTANDING INVOICES AND ORDERS
ONCE OFF SERVICES

ORDER NO	COMPANY NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	ORDER ISSUED DATE	EXPECTED DELIVERY DATE	DEADLINE MET(YES/NO	INVOICE DATE	INVOICED AMOUNT	OUTSTANDING INVOICE AMOUNT	STATUS OF INVOICE
6915	Anvision computers	Procurement of computer accessories	R4150.00	2/8/2021	27/08/2021	No	Not yet received	None	R4150.00	
6925	Amancwabane trading	Catering for 40 people who will be attending horse racing event	R3600.00	19/08/2021	21/08/2021	No	Not yet received	None	R3600.00	
6921	Anvision computers	Procurement of a new laptop charger for Miss N Khubone	R470.00	13/08/2021	24/08/2021	Yes	Not yet received	None	R470.00	
6744	Alert stationers cc	Supply and delivery of office stationery	R25012.50	30/08/2021	15/09/2021	Yes	Not yet received			
6738	Double DM trading	Procurement of 1200 masks	R28400.00	13/08/2021	7/9/2021	Yes	Not yet received	None	R28400.00	
6937	Eyegema trading and projects	Catering for 20 people attending new venture creation workshop at bulwer csc	R2000.00	30/08/2021	31/08/2021	Yes	Not yet received	None	R2000.00	
6745	Eyethu 360 projects	Supply and delivery of camera and voice recorder	R15500.00	31/08/2021	15/09/2021	Yes	Not yet received			
6923	Dunamis power service	Procurement of digital AV adaptor ,laptop backpack and external CD/DVD rom	R3598.00	13/08/2021	24/08/2021	No	Not yet received	None	R3598.00	
6917	Fire equip	Servicing of fire extinguishers	R3524.75	4/8/2021	13/08/2021	No	Not yet received	None	R3524.75	
6924	Isite computers	Procument of server hard drive	R3058.17	13/08/2021	24/08/2021	Yes	30/08/2021	R3058.17	None	Submited to expenditure
6736	Isibindi stationers	Procurement of 100 boxes of printing paper	R29302.00	2/8/2021	10/8/2021	Yes	10/8/2021	R29302.00	None	Submited to expenditure
6742	K2019285591	Procument of hand sanitizer	R28780.00	20/08/2021	2/9/2021	Yes	31/08/2021	R28780.00	None	Submited to expenditure
6746	k2021624055	Procurement of disaster relief material	R29850.00	31/08/2021	8/9/2021	Yes	Not yet received	None	R29850.00	
6737	Limilithuba (pty) ltd	Procurement of poles for himeville dam	R27750.00	4/8/2021	16/08/2021	No	Not yet received	None	R27750.00	
6930	Mkhonzeni media production	Procurement of complete helmet set for chainsaw	R2800.00	24/08/2021	8/9/2021	Yes	30/08/2021	R2800.00	None	Submited to expenditure
6743	Mazulukweni trading and construction	Supply and installation of porcelain toilet system set	R27377.20	23/08/2021	7/9/2021	Yes	Not yet received	None	R27377.20	
6918	Nashua	Procurement of electrical appliances for pound kitchen	R3907.70	4/8/2021	13/08/2021	Yes	4/8/2021	R3907.70	None	Submited to expenditure
6928	Ngwadleni construction cc	Catering for 30 people attending tender document compilation training at bulwer csc	R3810.00	23/08/2021	26/08/2021	Yes	31/08/2021	R3810.00	None	Submited to expenditure
6740	Nashua	Procurement of new laptop and backpack for Mr SA Radebe	R26024.50	13/08/2021	6/9/2021	Yes	Not yet received	None	R26024.50	
6932	Samela property development	Procurement of electrical tool kit set	R6300.23	24/08/2021	8/9/2021	Yes	Not yet received	None	R6300.23	
6931	Sanele trading (pty)ltd	Procurement of brushcutters visor complete	R5000.00	24/08/2021	8/9/2021	Yes	Not yet received	None	R5000.00	
6680	Underberg and himeville tax owner association	Hire of 22 seater taxi to transport people who will be attending womans day celebration	R5700.00	30/08/2021	31/08/2021	Yes	Not yet received	None	R5700.00	
6929	Underberg forest and garden	Procorement of chainsaw accessories	R2888.80	24/08/2021	8/9/2021	Yes	30/08/2021	R2888.80	None	Submited to expenditure
6741	Underberg forge	Procurement of f10 disinfectant sanitizer	R24649.33	17/08/2021	24/08/2021	No	Not yet received	None	R24649.33	
6739	Underberg forest and garden	supply and delivery of pole pruner and chain saw	R23343.85	13/08/2021	15/08/2021	Yes	15/08/2021	R23343.85	None	Submited to expenditure
6916	Zanone trading and projects	Catering for LED evaluation committee meeting	R2920.00	4/8/2021	5/8/2021	Yes	6/8/2021	R2920.00	None	Submited to expenditure

DATE : 31/08/2021
Prepared by : Miss K Mbhele
signature

REPORT ON OUTSANDING ORDERS AND INVOICES

CONTRACTED SERVICES

ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	DESCRIPTION	ISSUED DATE	INVOICE DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	OUTSTANDING INVOICE AMOUNT	STATUS OF INVOICE
6975	Ayanda mbanga communications	Advert for hosting of emails and website	20/08/2021	31/08/2021	R4150.07	None	Submited to expenditure
6774	Ayanda mbanga communications	Advert for the vacancy of audit and performance audit committee member	2/8/2021	20/08/2021	R10152.11	None	Submited to expenditure
6977	Ayanda mbanga communications	Advert for PWBS -B11/21/22, PWBS-B013/21/22,PWBS-B014/21/22 and PWBS-B051/21/22 on the local newspaper	20/08/2021	31/08/2021	R5370.68	None	Submited to expenditure
6976	Ayanda mbanga communications	Advert for emegency centre on the local news paper	20/08/2021	31/08/2021	R6591.29	None	Submited to expenditure
6679	Ayanda mbanga communications	Re-advert for audit and perfomance audit committee member	27/08/2021	30/08/2021	R8949.38	None	Submited to expenditure
6775	Ayanda mbanga communications	Advert for the 2021/2022 performance agreement	5/8/2021	23/08/2021	R4545.72	None	Submited to expenditure
6670	Bulwer trading store	Funeral support for bhekizizwe msomi in ward 09	12/8/2021	Not yet received	None	R1500.00	
6926	Bulwer trading store	Funeral support for Phoswa family in ward 15	20/08/2021	Not yet received	None	R1500.00	
6920	Bulwer trading store	Funeral support for Ntshiza family	12/8/2021	Not yet received	None	R1500.00	
6655	Ikhenani lethu (pty) ltd	Drainage of sepic tank at jabulani community hall	6/8/2021	Not yet received	None	R7500.00	
6653	Ikhenani lethu (pty) ltd	Drainage of septic tank at himeville main office	6/8/2021	Not yet received	None	R7500.00	
6654	Ikhenani lethu (pty) ltd	Drainage of septic tank at underberg taxi rank	6/8/2021	Not yet received	None	R15000.00	
6672	Lusted and johnson	Procurement of diesel for compactor roller	16/08/2021	16/08/2021	R1955.00	None	Submited to expenditure
6673	Lusted and johnson	Procurement of diesel for compactor roller	23/08/2021	23/08/2021	R1955.00	None	Submited to expenditure

6673	Lusted and johnson	Procurement of diesel for compactor roller	23/08/2021	23/08/2021	R1955.00	None	Submited to expenditure
6668	Lusted and johnson	Procurement of diesel for municipal roller	10/8/2021	10/8/2021	R1930.61	None	Submited to expenditure
6667	Mkhonzeni transport and plant hire	Drainage of septic tank at bulwer library	6/8/2021	Not yet received	None	R5750.00	
6671	Mkhonzeni transport and plant hire	Drainage of septic tank at bulwer taxi rank	16/08/2021	Not yet received	None	R11500.00	
6665	Shemuntu and sons	Drainage of septic tank at old municipal building	R6000.00	31/08/2021	R6000.00	None	Submited to expenditure
6664	Shemuntu and sons	Drainage of septic tank at creighton main offices	R8000.00	Not yet received	R8000.00	None	Submited to expenditure
6669	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Mr A.K Xaba and Miss N Mcwabe attending the annual event dundee july horse racing	11/8/2021	17/08/2021	R9345.02	None	Submited to expenditure
6652	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Mr M Sibisi attending the disciplinary hearing	1/8/2021	17/08/2021	R1597.51	None	Submited to expenditure
6675	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Mr H Taylor and Mr MT Ngcobo attending bid evaluation committee meeting in underberg	24/08/2021	30/08/2021	R9645.02	None	Submited to expenditure
6674	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Mrs N Basi and S Ntshiza attending bid evaluation committee meeting	23/08/2021	30/08/2021	R9645.02	None	Submited to expenditure
6676	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Mr J Mazibuko attending bid evaluation committee meeting in underberg	24/08/2021	30/08/2021	R4822.51	None	Submited to expenditure
6677	Tunimart travel agency	Hire of conference facilitie for bid evaluation committee members in underberg	24/08/o2021	30/08/2021	R8506.30	None	Submited to expenditure
6669	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Mr AK Xaba and Miss N Mncwabe attending the annual event dandee july horse racing	11/8/2021	19/08/2021	R9345.02	None	Submited to expenditure
6682	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Mr S Nzimande and Mr C Rowe attending data and records management session inPMB	R3995.01	Not yet received	None	R3995.01	

DATE : 31/08/2021
Prepared by :
Miss K Mbhele :

PROCUREMENT PLAN PROGRESS REPORT AUGUST 2021

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT					
PROCUREMENT PLAN IMPLEMENTATION REPORT/ BIDS AND QUOTATION PROGRESS REPORT FOR AUGUST 2021					
Description	**Bid No**	**Closing Date**	**Targate**	**Status**	**Comment**
Supply of steel waste skip bins 11m3 and 6m3	PWBS- B029/20/21	9th September 2021	September	awaiting for closing	awaiting for closing
Supply and delivery of 4 ride on mower and 16 brush cutters	PWBS-B051/20/21	3rd September 2021	September	awaiting for closing	awaiting for closing
Panel of 5 to supply and deliver traffic, fire, disaster and pound uniform for a period of 3 years	COMM-B014/20/21	17-Aug-21	September	Bid evaluation	bid evaluation
Hosting of emails and website for a period of 3 years	CORP-BO44/20/21	20th September 2021	September	awaiting for closing	was a readvert
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 3 LAPTOPS	PWBS-Q001/21/22	20/July/2021	September	Evaluation	To be evaluated
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SERVER AND STORAGE ENVIRONMENT REFRESH	CORP-Q002/21/22	20/July/2021	September	Evaluation	To be evaluated
CONSTRUCTION OF 2 SEPTIC TANKS	PWBS-Q003/21/22	31/August/2021	September	Evaluation	To be evaluated
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CONCRETE PIPES	PWBS-Q004/21/22	31/August/2021	September	Evaluation	To be evaluated
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PWBS TOOLS	PWBS-Q005/21/22	05/August/2021	September	Evaluation	To be evaluated
SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT DRIVER PUMP OPERATOR TRAINING FOR 4 FIREFIGHTERS	CORP-Q006/21/22	04/August/2021	September	Evaluation	To be evaluated
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FIREARMS	COMM-Q007/21/22	05/August/2021	September	Evaluation	To be evaluated
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DRONE	COMM-Q008/21/22	05/August/2021	September	Evaluation	To be evaluated
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FIRE STATION EQUIPMENT	COMM-Q009/21/22	31/August/2021	September	Evaluation	To be evaluated

SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF PERSPEX DIVIDERS FOR DLTC's	COMM-Q010/21/22	31/August/2021	September	Evaluation	To be evaluated
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PLANTS	PWBS-Q011/21/22	31/August/2021	September	Evaluation	To be evaluated
SUPPLY DELIVERY & INSTALLATION OF 38 LIGHTNING CONDUCTORS	COMM-Q013/21/22	24/August/2021	September	Evaluation	To be evaluated
PANEL OF 4 ELECTRICAL SERVICE PROVIDER TO DESIGN AND IMPLEMENT ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS IN PHASES USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	PWBS-B001/21/22	26/April/2021	August	awarded	awarded
PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	PWBS-B002/21/22	19/5/2021	intention to award	intention to award	intention to award
CONSTRUCTION OF DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY EMERGENCY SERVICES CENTRE	PWBS-B003/21/22	21/September/2021	readvertised	awaiting for closing	awaiting for closing
CONSTRUCTION OF CREIGHTON SPORTSFIELD	PWBS-B004/21/22	28/May/2021	Bid evaluation	Bid evaluation	September
CONSTRUCTION OF CABAZI COMMUNITY HALL IN WARD 4	PWBS-B005/21/22	09/July/2021	Bid evaluation	Bid evaluation	September
CONSTRUCTION OF NDODENI COMMUNITY HALL	PWBS-B006/21/22	09/July/2021	Bid evaluation	Bid evaluation	September
CONSTRUCTION OF SOPHOLILE CRECHE	PWBS-B007/21/22	09/July/2021	Bid evaluation	Bid evaluation	September
CONSTRUCTION OF LUBOVANA CRECHE	PWBS-B008/20/21	09/July/2021	Bid evaluation	Bid evaluation	September
SUPPLY,DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF 38 LIGHTNING CONDUCTORS	COMM-B009/21/22	22/July/2021	readvertised as a quotation	readvertised as a quotation	readvertised as a quotation
CONSTRUCTION OF SDANGENI BRIDGE ROAD	PWBS-B010/21/22	06/August/2021	Bid evaluation	Bid evaluation	September
RENOVATION OF NGUDWINI COMMUNITY HALL	PWBS-B011/21/22	03/September/2021	Bid evaluation	Bid evaluation	September
PANEL OF 5 DEBT COLLECTION AGENCIES FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS	BTO-B012/21/22	27/September/2021	awaiting for closing	awaiting for closing	awaiting for closing
RENOVATION OF MANGWANENI COMMUNITY HALL	PWBS-B013/21/22	03/September/2021	Bid evaluation	Bid evaluation	September

RENOVATION OF MAHWAQA COMMUNITY HALL	PWBS-B014/21/22	03/September/2021	awaiting for closing	Bid evaluation	September
SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF SERVER AND STORAGE ENVIROMENT REFRESH	CORP-B15/21/22	to be adertised on the 10th September 2021	to be adertised on the 10th September 2021	to be adertised on the 10th September 2021	to be adertised on the 10th September 2021
PANEL OF 3 VETERINARY MEDICAL SERVICES (ANIMAL DOCTORS)	COMM-B016/21/22	to be adertised on the 10th September 2021	to be adertised on the 10th September 2021	to be adertised on the 10th September 2021	to be adertised on the 10th September 2021
UNDERBERG ASPHALT ROAD	PWBS-B017/21/22	10-Sep-21	awaiting for closing	awaiting for closing	awaiting for closing
HIMEVILLE ASPHALT ROAD	PWBS-B018/21/22	10-Sep-21	awaiting for closing	awaiting for closing	awaiting for closing
SERVICE PROVIDER TO MAINTAIN AIRCONDITIONER FOR NDZ MUNICIPALITY	PWBS-B019/21/22	to be adertised on the 10th September 2021	to be adertised on the 10th September 2021	to be adertised on the 10th September 2021	to be adertised on the 10th September 2021
SERVICE PROVIDER FOR PRINTING AND POSTING STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS (3 YEARS CONTRACT)	BTO-B020/21/22	27/September/2021	awaiting for closing	awaiting for closing	awaiting for closing
SERVICE PROVIDER TO PROVIDE SECURITY SERVICES TO THE DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS	CORP-B021/21/22	28-Sep-21	awaiting for closing and briefing	awaiting for closing and briefing	awaiting for closing and briefing
PANEL OF FIVE SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR MEDIA CO-ORDINATORS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS (36 MONTHS)	MM-B022/21/22	to be adertised on the 10th September 2021	to be adertised on the 10th September 2021	to be adertised on the 10th September 2021	to be adertised on the 10th September 2021
A PANEL OF 4 SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVER LAPTOPS, DESK TOPS AND OTHER ICT ACCESSORIES FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	CORP-B023/21/22	to be adertised on the 10th September 2021	to be adertised on the 10th September 2021	to be adertised on the 10th September 2021	to be adertised on the 10th September 2021

0000151

CONTRACT MANAGEMENT REPORT

AUGUST- 2021

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 116 of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and the requirements as promulgated in the Contract Management Framework.

2. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

To ensure good governance, financial viability and optimal institutional transformation with capacity to execute its mandate."

3. BACKGROUND

In terms of section 116 of the MFMA:

(1) A contract or agreement procured through the supply chain management system of a municipality or municipal entity must-

(a) be in writing;

(b) stipulate the terms and conditions of the contract or agreement, which must include provisions providing for-

(i) the termination of the contract or agreement in the case of non- or under-performance

(ii) dispute resolution mechanisms to settle disputes between the parties;

(iii) a periodic review of the contract or agreement once every three years in the case of a contract or agreement for longer than three years; and

(iv) any other matters that may be prescribed. performance;

(2) The accounting officer of a municipality or municipal entity must-

(a) take all reasonable steps to ensure that a contract or agreement procured through the supply chain management policy of the municipality or municipal entity is properly enforced;

(b) monitor on a monthly basis the performance of the contractor under the contract or agreement;

4. RECOMMENDATIONS

(1) That, in compliance with, Section 116 of the MFMA and Contract Management Framework the report be submitted to Council Committees.

0000153

SOFT PROJECTS CONTRACT MANAGEMENT REPORT AUGUST 2021

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
EVALUATION PROPERTY INTELLIGENCE	GENERAL EVALUATION ROLL	BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	R 2 825 225.65	2 123 990,76	01/07/2017	30/06/2022		GOOD	
KONICA MINOLTA AFRICA	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PRINTERS AND PHOTOCOPYIG MACHINES (RENTAL)	CORPORATE SERVICES	R 1 378 141,67	1 420 350,04	2018/11/06	10/06/2021	10/10/2021	FAIR	THE UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OF THE PRINTING MACHINES AND NON-COMPLIANCE WITH TURN AROUND TIME OF SERVICE. THE USER DEPARTMENT HAS ENGAGED WITH THE SERVICE PROVIDER SEVERAL TIMES AND THE WORNING LETTER WAS ISSUED AT THE BEGINNING OF MARCH.
KONICA MINOLTA AFRICA	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PRINTERS AND PHOTOCOPYIG MACHINES (USAGE)	CORPORATE SERVICES	BASED ON THE THE APPROVED RATE	931 681,46	11/06/2018	10/06/2021	10/10/2021	FAIR	THE UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OF THE PRINTING MACHINES AND NON-COMPLIANCE WITH TURN AROUND TIME OF SERVICE. THE USER DEPARTMENT HAS ENGAGED WITH THE SERVICE PROVIDER SEVERAL TIMES AND THE WORNING LETTER WAS ISSUED AT THE BEGINNING OF MARCH.
ENVIROSERVE	REFUSE REMOVAL	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	BASED ON APPROVED RATE of R26 545,90	1 479 240,33	01/06/2020	31/06/2023		GOOD	
INDWE RISK SERVICES	INSURANCE	OFFICE OF THE MM	BASED ON APPROVED RATE	210 869,56	08/08/2016	07/08/2021		GOOD	
TAXI ASSOCIATION	TRANSPORTATION	OFFICE OF THE MM	BASED ON APPROVED RATE	1 791 280,00	12/09/2018	11/09/2021		GOOD	
NASHUA	TELEPHONE	CORPORATE SERVICES	R 1 017 405,00	1 017 405,00	1/08/2018	30/09/2021		FAIR	
POWERVISION	ICT SERVICES	CORPORATE SERVICES	R 3 595 185,66	3 520 164,66	08/08/2018	30/03/2021	31/11/2021	GOOD	CONTRACT IS EXTENDED FOR FOUR MONTHS EXPIRING END OF JULY SO THE MUNICIPALITY CAN FINISH UP THE PROCESS OF APPOINTING A NEW SERVICE PROVIDER
GREENDOOR LANDSCOPE	PROVISION OF HORTICULTURERAL SERVICES	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	R 931 500,00	529 053,75	05/12/2019	08/12/2022		GOOD	
MATHUTHA TRADING	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING MATERIAL	CORPORATE SERVICES	Based on the approved rate of R18 630 inclusive all cleaning material for a quantity of one each.	632 225,00	16/03/2020	15/03/2023		GOOD	
SMART SECURE	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES	CORPORATE SERVICES	R 27 859 811,16	15 446 721,18	01/02/2020	31/03//2023		POOR	SERVICE PROVIDER WAS TERMINATED IN THE MONTH JULY 2021

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
WELCONY INVESTMENTS	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF REFUSE BAGS	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	Based on the approved rate of R13,62 for different colors and sizes of bags	575 618,70	17/03/2020	18/03/2023		GOOD	
MC NTSHALINTSHALI	PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	It based on the approved rate of of R1 200,00 per hour	637 633,07	01/10/2019	30/09/2022		GOOD	
MATHEW FRANCIS	PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	It based on the approved rate of of R1 200,00 per hour	868 063,91	01/10/2019	30/09/2022		GOOD	
TURNIMART	TRAVEL AGENT	CORPORATE SERVICES	It is based on the approved rate as follows: Year one R1 233,32, Year two R1 318,94 and year three R1 411,97 and that's include accomodation, car hire, airbtravel and conference facilities.	2 204 703,63	1/02/2020	31/1/2023		GOOD	
FAST MOVING TRADING t/a FMT DATA	VERIFICATION OF INDIGENT LISTING	BTO	R 422 866,50	146 676,75	18/09/2020	17/09/2023		GOOD	
BPG MASS APPRAISALS	GENERAL VALUATION AND PREPARATION OF VALUATION ROLL FOR IMPLEMENTATION 1 JULY 2022	BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	1 802 595,00	248 697,05	26/05/2021	30/06/2027		GOOD	

HARD AND CAPITAL PROJECT CONTRACT MANAGEMENT REPORT AUGUST 2021

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
KERUSH	CONSTRUCTION OF PLANT HIRE	PWBS	It is based on the approved rate of R32 470,25 for all types of plant.	R 4 960 934,00	28/01/2020	27/01/2023		GOOD	
CONAN	CONSTRUCTION OF PLANT HIRE	PWBS	It is based on the approved rate of R32 936 for different types of plant.	R 3 630 301,60	28/01/2020	27/01/2023		GOOD	
MAJIKI CONSTRUCTION	CONSTRUCTION OF UNDERBERG TOWN HALL PHASE 1 IN WARD 3	PWBS	R 10 168 150,79	R 800 000,00	11/05/2021	11/01/2022		GOOD	
IKHENANI LETHU (PTY) LTD	SERVICE PROVIDER TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING SERVICES AND HIGH PRESSURE WATER JETTING SERVICES	PWBS	It is based on the approved rates as follows: Honey sucking service per load starts from R1 800 and high pressure jetting cleaningof lines, Sewer line rate per hour R490,00 and storm water drain rate per hour is R510,00	R 96 660,00	13/10/2020	13/10/2023		GOOD	
MKHOHLWA IT SERVICES t/a MKHOHLWA TRANSPORT AND PLANT HIRE	SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING SERVICES AND HIGH PRESSURE WATER JETTING	PWBS	It is based on the approved rates as follows: Honey sucking service per load starts from R1 800 and high pressure jetting cleaningof lines, Sewer line rate per hour R490,00 and storm water drain rate per hour is R510,00	R 34 500,00	13/10/2020	13/10/2023		GOOD	
SHEMUNTU AND SON'S (PTY) LTD	SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING SERVICES AND HIGH PRESSURE WATER JETTING	PWBS	It is based on the approved rates as follows: Honey sucking service per load starts from R1 800 and high pressure jetting cleaningof lines, Sewer line rate per hour R490,00 and storm water drain rate per hour is R510,00	R 48 000,00	13/10/2020	13/10/2023		GOOD	
B&B TRANSPORT & PLANT HIRE	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR 36 MONTHS	PWBS	It is based on the approved rates of R39 186,25 for all the following plant and equipment: Grader, TLB, Excavator, Roller. Tipper truck and Water cart per day/ per Km	R 5 784 588,85	14/10/2019	13/10/2022		GOOD	
MAGUBANE PLANT & CONSTRUCTION	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR 36 MONTHS	PWBS	It is based on the approved rates of R64 779,50 for all the following plant and equipment: Grader, TLB, Excavator, Roller. Tipper truck and Water cart per day/ per Km	R 16 589 425,57	14/10/2019	13/10/2022		GOOD	
FYNNS CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT	PANEL OF SIX SERVICE PROVIDER FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	It is based on the approved rate of R59 167,50 and that includes different types of plant	R 13 733 050,79	04/02/2020	28/02/2023		GOOD	

0000156

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
SSR SECURITY T/A MAHLUBI TRANSPORT AND PLANT HIRE	PANEL OF SIX SERVICE PROVIDER FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	It is based on the approved rate of R32 722,10 and that includes different types of plant	R 6 741 450,08	04/02/2020	28/02/2023		GOOD	
SIBANI DROUP JV STOYI CONSULTING	DESIGN, OVERSEE AND IMPLEMENT UPGRADE OF UNDERBERG TOWN PHASE 1 USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	PWBS	R 3 743 100,00	R 686 698,70	04/02/2021	24/06/2021	30/10/2021	FAIR	The project delayed to start due to delay in receiving aproval from difference performance Guarantee stakeholders and the service provider was served with a notice of intention to terminate due to non-performance.
BM INFRASTRUCTURE JV MABONA CIVILS	DESIGN, OVERSEE AND IMPLEMENT UPGRADE OF BULWER TOWN PHASE 1 USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	PWBS	R 3 500 000,00	R 1 747 390,31	04/02/2021	24/06/2021	31/08/2021	FAIR	service provider has been served with a letter for poor perfomance and breatch of contractual dates.
BM INFRASTRUCTURE JV MABONA CIVILS	DESIGN, OVERSEE AND IMPLEMENT UPGRADE OF CREIGHTON TOWN PHASE 1 USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	PWBS	R 3 500 000,00	R 1 690 025,74	04/02/2021	24/06/2021	17/09/2021	FAIR	Service provider does not meet the contractual dates as per the contract.
IX ENGINEERS (PTY) LTD	CONSULTANT FOR ACCESS ROAD MIG PROJECTS	PWBS	R8 245 132,02 (9% of of the MIG allocation)	R 3 702 518,36	01/05/2018	31/04/2021	31/10/2021	GOOD	The contract has been axtended for a period of 6 months ending at the end of October 2021.
MASAKHEKULUNGE PROJECT MANAGERS	CONSULTANT FOR SPORTFIELD MIG PROJECTS	PWBS	R10 993 509,36 (12% of the MIG allocation)	R 6 030 969,05	01/05/2018	31/04/2021	31/10/2021	GOOD	The contract has been axtended for a period of 6 months ending at the end of October 2021.
MGAMULE CONSULTING ENGINEERS	PROJECT MANAGEMENT FOR HALLS MIG PROJECTS	PWBS	R8 534 782,02 (10% in the first year and 9% in the second & third year of the MIG allocation)	R 2 929 949,16	01/05/2018	31/04/2021	31/10/2021	GOOD	The contract has been extended for a period of 6 months ending at the end of October 2021.
NDUNA ORGANISATION (PTY) LTD	RENOVATION/MAINTENANCE OF MNYAMENI COMMUNITY HALL	PWBS	R 359 950,00	R 112 100,00	04/05/2021	04/08/2021		GOOD	
BUHLEBEZWE TRADING (PTY) LTD	RENOVATION/MAINTENANCE OF CREIGHTON COMMUNITY HALL	PWBS	R 355 615,26	R 47 262,50	04/05/2021	04/08/2021		GOOD	Service provider has applied for an extension of time
PHEMBINDLELA TRADING ENTERPRISE	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	PWBS	R 398 415,60	R 145 958,00	18/06/2021	17/09/2021		GOOD	

Prepared by:

Signature: [signature]

Date: 08/09/2021

Reviewd by:

Signature: [signature]

Date: 08/09/2021

CONTRACT REGISTER AS AT 31 AUGUST 2021

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI-ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

		BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE REGISTRATION NO.	PARTY TYPE	DEPARTMENTS HEAD OFFICE /DISTRICT	MUNICIPALITY VOTE/DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT AMOUNT PAID	BALANCE OF CONTRACT VALUE	PERCENTAGE ESCALATION	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT DURATION IN MONTHS	CONTRACT STATUS	CONTRACT EXTENSION PERIOD IN MONTHS	CONTRACT EXTENSION VALUE	COMMENTS
104	8/1/3/4/103	BTO-043/15/16	MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT	EVALUATION PROPERTY INTELLIGENCE	0	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	BUDGET & TREASURY	GENERAL EVALUATION ROLL	R 2 826 335,65	R 2 123 990,76	R 702 344,89	0	2016/02/24	2022/06/30	76		0	R	>CONTRACT VALUE IS TAKEN FROM PAGE 8 OF THE BID INFORMATION AND LATTER OF APPOINTMENT
150	8/1/3/4/149	PWBS-013/17/18	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MGAMULE CONSULTING ENGINEERS	MAAA0208240	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL SERVICES	CONSULTANT FOR COMMUNITY HALLS MIG PROJECT	R8 534 782,02 (10% in the first year and 9% in the second & third year for each project)	R 2 929 949,16	R	[illegible]	01/05/2018	30/10/2021	[illegible]	EXTENDED	6	9% rate	The contract has been extended for 6 months ,the municipality is in a process of appointing new service provider
152	8/1/3/4/151	CORP-046/17/18	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	KONICA MINOLTA AFRICA	MAAA0007692	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	CORPORATE SERVICES	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PRINTERS AND PHOTOCOPYING MACHINES	R 1 546 975,15	R 1 420 350,04	R 126 625,11	0	11/06/2018	10/10/2021	[illegible]	EXTENDED	4	R	The contract value covers the rental service only, as for the usage it is is charged as per approved rate as indicated in tender document. The contract has been extended for 4 months to finish up SCM process.
173	8/1/3/4/172	CORP-058/17/18	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	POWERVISION TECHNOLOGY	MAAA0353905	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	CORPORATE SERVICES	ICT PROJECT	R 3 595 185,66	R 3 520 164,66	R 75 021,00	0	10/8/2018	31/11/2021	[illegible]	EXTENDED	4	R 597 020,00	> VARIATION OREDER OF R428400, PLUS THE R69792 FOR HOSTING OF EMAILS
178	8/1/3/4/177	PWBS-013/17/18	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	IX ENGINEERS (PTY) LTD	MAAA0375346	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL SERVICES	PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF MIG ACCESS ROADS PROJECTS	R8 245 137,02 (9% of of the MIG allocation)	R 3 702 518,36	R	0	01/05/2018	30/10/2021	[illegible]	EXTENDED	6	9% rate	The contract has been extended for 6 months ,the municipality is in a process of appointing new service provider
179	8/1/3/4/178	PWBS-013/17/18	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MASAKHEKULUNGE PROJECT MANAGERS	MAAA0196310	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL SERVICES	PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF MIG SPORTFIELD PROJECTS	R10 993 509,36 (17% of the MIG allocation)	R 6 030 969,05	R	0	01/05/2018	30/10/2021	[illegible]	EXTENDED	6	12% rate	The contract has been extended for 6 months ,the municipality is in a process of appointing new service provider
188	8/1/3/4/[illegible]	CORP-071/17/18	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NASHUA PMB	MAAA0011277	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	CORPORATE SERVICES	SWITCHBOARD PROPOSAL FOR NDZ	R 1 017 405,00	R 1 017 405,00	R	0	04/09/2018	03/09/2021	36		0	R 123 993,00	> VARIATION OREDER OF R123993 FOR THE PHONES AT BULWER CSC
217	8/1/3/4/216	CORP-073/17/18	APPOINTMENT LETTER	ALISOM ENTERPRISE SERVICES	MAAA0517630	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	CORPORATE SERVICES	PROPOSALS FOR TECHNOLOGY GADGETS CONTRACT FOR NDZ LM	BASED ON APPROVED RATE OF R3652,34	R 4 970 257,94	R	0	7/02/2019	6/02/2021	24		0	R	The contract has expired, however the subscription for the Gadget that were taken towards the end of the contract are still on.
221	8/1/3/4/220	BTO-084/18/19	APPOINTMENT LETTER	MC NTSHALINTSHALI ATTORNEYS	MAAA0640612	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	BUDGET & TREASURY	PROVISION FOR PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	BASED ON APPROVED RATE OF R1200	R 637 633,03	R	0	01/10/2019	30/09/2022	36		0	R	0
222	8/1/3/4/221	BTO-084/18/19	APPOINTMENT LETTER	MATTHEW FRANCIS INC	MAAA0158432	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	BUDGET & TREASURY	PROVISION FOR PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	BASED ON APPROVED RATE OF R1200	R 868 063,91	R	[illegible]	01/10/2019	30/09/2022	36		0	R	0
223	8/1/3/4/222	BTO-084/18/19	APPOINTMENT LETTER	LUTHULI SITHOLE INCORPORATION	MAAA0150773	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	BUDGET & TREASURY	PROVISION FOR PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	BASED ON APPROVED RATE OF R1200	R	R	0	01/10/2019	30/09/2022	36		0	R	0
228	8/1/3/4/227	PWBS-B005/19/20	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	B&B TRANSPORT & PLANT HIRE	MAAA0016539	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	ELECTRICAL / MECHANICAL SERVICES	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR 36 MONTHS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R39 184,00 PER HOUR/ DAY INCLUDING DIFFERENT TYPES OF PLANT	R 5 784 588,85	R	0	14/10/2019	13/10/2022	36		0	R	0
229	8/1/3/4/228	PWBS-B005/19/20	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MAGUBANE PLANT & CONSTRUCTION	MAAA0033345	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	ELECTRICAL / MECHANICAL SERVICES	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR 36 MONTHS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R64 779,5 PER HOUR/ DAY INCLUDING DIFFERENT TYPES OF PLANT	R 16 589 425,57	R	0	14/10/2019	13/10/2022	36		0	R	0
230	8/1/3/4/229	PWBS-B005/19/20	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	AQUA TRANSPORT & PLANT HIRE	MAAA0000492	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	ELECTRICAL / MECHANICAL SERVICES	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR 36 MONTHS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R86 521,98 PER HOUR/ DAY INCLUDING DIFFERENT TYPES OF PLANT	R	R	0	14/10/2019	13/10/2022	[illegible]		0	R	0
231	8/1/3/4/230	PWBS-B005/19/20	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	EKENE INVESTMENTS CC	MAAA0012316	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	ELECTRICAL / MECHANICAL SERVICES	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR 36 MONTHS	IT IS BASE ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R37 855,70 PER HOUR/ DAY INCLUDINGDIFFERENT TYPES OF PLANT	R		0	14/10/2019	13/10/2022	[illegible]		0	R	
242	8/1/3/4/241	ALL	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	TAXI ASSOCIATION	0	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	TRANSPORTATION	R 1 791 280,00	R 1 791 280,00	R	0	12/09/2018	11/09/2021	36		0	R	0
248	8/1/3/4/247	PWBS-B011/19/20	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	GREEN DOOR LANDSCAPRE SERVICES	MAAA0684703	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL SERVICES	HORTICULTUREAL SERVICES	R 931 500,00	R 529 053,75	R 402 446,25	0	09/12/2019	08/12/2022	36		0	R	0
250	8/1/3/4/249	CORP-086/18/19	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MTN	MAAA0034729	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	CORPORATE SERVICES	INTERNAL PROVISION	R 2 224 975,75	R	R 2 224 975,75	0	17/01/2020	16/01/2023	36		0	R	0
251	8/1/3/4/250	CORP-013/19/20	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	TURNMART TRAVEL	MAAA0051710	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	CORPORATE SERVICES	TRAVEL AGENCY	It is based on the approved rate as follows (year 1 R1 333,32 , year 2 R1 318,94 and year 3 R1 411,97)	R 2 204 703,63	R	0	01/02/2020	31/01/2023	36		0	R	0
252	8/1/3/4/251	PWBS-B023/19/20	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	KERUSH CONSTRUCTION	MAAA014639	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	PANEL OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT HIRE	It is based on the approved rate of R32 470,25 for all types of plant.	R 4 960 934,00	R	[illegible]	[illegible]	27/01/2023	36		0	R	0
253	8/1/3/4/252	PWBS-B023/19/20	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	CONAN CONSTRUCTION	MAAA0107591	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	PANEL OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT HIRE	It is based on the approved rate of R32 936 for different types of plant.	R 3 630 301,60	R	0	28/01/2020	27/02/2023	36		0	R	
255	8/1/3/4/254	CORP-B012/19/20	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SMART SECURE	MAAA0605171	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	CORPORATE SERVICES	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES	R 27 859 811,16	R 15 446 721,35	R 12 413 089,81	0	15/02/2020	14/02/2023	36		0	R 2 117 939,52	There was a variation order due to additional of scope of work (1 759 807,20+358 132,32). Srvice provider was terminated as from 31 July 2021 due to poor perfomance.
265	8/1/3/4/264	PWBS-B030/19/20	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	WELCONY INVESTMENTS PTY LTD	MAAA0530881	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	SUPPLY & DELIVERY OF REFUSE BAGS FOR 36 MONTHS	BASE ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R13,62 AND THAT IS FOR DIFFERENT COLOURS OF REFUSE BAGS	R 575 618,45		0	23/03/2020	23/02/2023	36		[illegible]	[illegible]	
273	8/1/3/4/272	CORP-B090/18/19	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MATHUTHA TRADING	MAAA0427485	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	CORPORATE SERVICES	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING MATERIAL	IT IS BASE ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R15 245 AND THAT INCLUDE DIFFERENT ITEMS	R 632 225,00	R	[illegible]	16/03/2020	15/03/2023	36 MONTHS		[illegible]	[illegible]	0
275	8/1/3/4/274	PWBS-B018/19/20	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MABO CONSTRUCTION	MAAA0411357	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION OF UNDERBERG TOWN HALL IN WARD 3	R 10 168 150,79	R 800 000,00	R 9 368 150,79	0	11/05/2021	11/01/2022	8		0	0	
276	8/1/3/4/275	PWBS-B026/19/20	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ENVIROSERVE WASTE MANAGEMENT	MAAA0083474	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	REMOVAL OF WASTE FROM HIMEVILLE TRANSFER STATION	It is based on the approved rate of R26 545,00	R 1 479 240,33	R		[illegible]	31/05/2023	36		0	R	
277	8/1/3/4/276	PWBS-B023/19/20	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	FYNNS CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT	MAAA0010470	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	PANEL OF SIX SERVICE PROVIDER FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	It is based on the approved rate of R59 367,50 and that includes different types of plant	R 15 733 056,79	R	0	04/02/2020	28/02/2023	36		0	R	0
278	8/1/3/4/277	PWBS-B023/19/20	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SSB SECURITY t/a MAHLUBI TRANSPORT AND PLANT HIRE	MAAA0019585	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	SERVICE PROVIDE FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	It is based on the approved rate of R32 722,10 and that includes different types of plant	R 6 741 450,08	R	0	04/02/2020	28/02/2023	36		0	R	
279	8/1/3/4/278	BTO-3042/19/20	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	FAST MOVING TRADING t/a FMT DATA	MAAA0359408	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	BUDGET & TREASURY	SERVICE PROVIDER FOR VERIFICATION OF INDIGENT LISTING	R 422 866,50	R 146 676,75	R 276 189,75	0	18/6/2020	17/09/2023	36		[illegible]	[illegible]	0
280	8/1/3/4/279	PWBS-B028/19/20	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	IKHENANI LETHU (PTY) LTD	MAAA0464767	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	SERVICE PROVIDER TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING SERVICES AND HIGH PRESSURE WATER JETTING SERVICES	It is based on the approved rate of R2 500 for honey sucker and R490 for high pressure jetting	R 96 660,00	R		[illegible]	13/10/2023	36		0	R	
281	8/1/3/4/280	PWBS-B028/19/20	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MKHOHLWA IT SERVICES t/a MKHOHLWA TRANSPORT AND PLANT HIRE	MAAA0179[illegible]15	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING SERVICES AND HIGH PRESSURE WATER JETTING	It is based on the approved rate of R2 500 for honey sucker and R490 for high pressure jetting	R 34 500,00	R	0	13/10/2020	13/10/2023	36		0	R	0

0000157

		BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE REGISTRATION NO.	PARTY TYPE	DEPARTMENTS HEAD OFFICE /DISTRICT	MUNICIPALITY VOTE/DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT AMOUNT PAID	BALANCE OF CONTRACT VALUE	PERCENTAGE OF ESCALATION	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT DURATION IN MONTHS	CONTRACT STATUS	CONTRACT EXTENSION PERIOD IN MONTHS	CONTRACT EXTENSION VALUE	COMMENTS
282	8/1/3/4/281	PWBS- B028/19/20	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SHEMUNTU AND SONS (PTY) LTD	MAAA0698728	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING SERVICES AND HIGH PRESSURE WATER JETTING	It is based on the approved rate of R2 500 for honey sucker and R490 for high pressure jetting	R 48 000,00	R	0	13/10/2020	13/10/2023	36	[illegible]	0	R	0
300	8/1/3/4/289	PWBS-B033/20/21	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SIBANI GROUP JV STOM CONSULTING	MAAA0403401	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	DESIGN, OVERSEE AND IMPLEMENT UPGRADE OF UNDERBERG TOWN PHASE 1 USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	R 3 743 100,00	R 686 698,70	R 3 056 401,30	0	04/02/2021	30/10/2021	5	[illegible]	4	R	The project delayed to start due to delay in receiving aproval from difference performance Guarantee stakeholders and the service provider was served with a notice of intention to terminate due to non-performance.
298	8/1/3/4/290	PWBS-B034/20/21	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	BM INFRASTRUCTURE JV MABONA CIVILS	MAAA0140287	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	DESIGN, OVERSEE AND IMPLEMENT UPGRADE OF BULWER TOWN PHASE 1 USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	R 3 500 000,00	R 1 747 390,31	R 1 752 609,69	[illegible]	[illegible]	31/08/2021	5	[illegible]	2	R	Service provider was served with a warning letter stating concerns about poor perfomance as well as not hounoring the contractual dates.
299	[illegible]	PWBS-B035/20/21	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	BM INFRASTRUCTURE JV MABONA CIVILS	MAAA0140287	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	DESIGN, OVERSEE AND IMPLEMENT UPGRADE OF CREIGHTON TOWN PHASE 1 USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	R 3 500 000,00	R 1 690 025,74	R 1 809 974,26	0	04/02/2021	20/07/2021	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	R	service provider has been served with a letter for poor performance and breatch of contractual dates.
310	[illegible]	PWBS-B022/20/21	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NDUNA ORGANISATION (PTY) LTD	MAAA0155373	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	RENOVATION/MAINTENANCE OF MNYAMENI COMMUNITY HALL	R 359 950,00	R 112 100,00	R 247 850,00		04/05/2021	04/08/2021	[illegible]	[illegible]	0	0	The project is practical complete and the invoice will be paid in September 2021
312	[illegible]	PWBS-B038/20/21	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	BUHLEBEZWE TRADING (PTY) LTD	MAAA0121843	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	RENOVATION/MAINTENANCE OF CREIGHTON COMMUNITY HALL	R 355 615,26	R 47 262,50	R 308 352,76		04/05/2021	04/08/2021	[illegible]	[illegible]	0	0	Service provider has applied for an extension of time
313	[illegible]	COMM-B016/20/21	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NUD TOWING AND RECOVERY (PTY) LTD	MAAA0961919	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDER TO PROVIDE TOWING SERVICES	IT IS BASE ON THE APROVED RATE OF R2 557,50	R	R	0	19/05/2021	18/05/2024	36	[illegible]	0	0	
314	[illegible]	PWBS-B025/20/21	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SHORT NISSAN CC	MAAA0238807	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPECIALISED 16 TON WASTE SKIP LOADER	R 2 279 429,95	R	R 2 279 429,95	0	13/05/2021	13/092021	4	CURRENT	[illegible]	0	0
315	[illegible]	BTO-B042/20/21	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	BPG MASS APPRAISALS	MAAA0005859	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	BUDGET & TREASURY	GENERAL VALUATION AND PREPARATION OF VALUATION ROLL FOR IMPLEMENTATION 1 JULY 2022	R 1 802 595,00	R 248 697,05	R 1 553 897,95	0	26/05/2021	30/06/2027	73	[illegible]	0	0	0
316	[illegible]	BTO-017/20/21	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ZAQEN ACTUARIES (PTY) LTD	MAAA0379503	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	[illegible]	BUDGET & TREASURY	PROVISION OF ACTUARIAL VALUATION OF LONG SERVICE AWARDS LIABILITY, POST EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL AID BENEFITS LIABILITY, BULWER AND CREIGHTON LANDFILL SITES REHABILITATION AND CLOSURE	R 269 100,00	R	R 269 100,00	0	01/06/2021	31/05/2024	36	[illegible]	0	0	0
318	8/1/3/4/309	COMM-B035/19/20	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SUMITOMO RUBBER SOUTH AFRICA	MAAA0706945	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FULLY FLEDGED CONTAINER WITH MACHINERY FOR TYRE REPAIRS X 2	R 500 000,00	R	R 500 000,00	R	01/07/2021	31/08/2021	2	[illegible]	0	0	Service provider has delivered and the invoice will be paid in September
319	8/1/3/4/310	PWBS-B023/20/21	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ZIZIYANE CONSTRUCTION	MAAA0554435	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	RENOVATION/ MAINTENANCE OF HIMEVILLE SPORTFIELD FENCING	R 313 214,00	R	R 313 214,00	R	18/06/2021	17/09/2021	[illegible]	CURRENT	0	0	0
320	8/1/3/4/311	PWBS-B050/20/21	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	PHEMBINDLELA TRADING ENTERPRISE	MAAA0138816	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	RENOVATION OF BULWER HALL	R 398 415,60	R 145 958,00	R 252 457,60	R	18/06/2021	17/09/2021	[illegible]	CURRENT	0	0	0
321	8/1/3/4/312	COMM-B047/20/21	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	BELEBELE TRADING AND SERVICES CC	MAAA0052203	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	PROVISION OF CODE 14 DRIVERS LICENCE TRAINING FOR 30 PEOPLE	R 398 375,00	R 395 787,50	R 2 587,50	R	07/06/2021	06/08/2021	2	[illegible]	0	0	0
322	8/1/3/4/313	PD-B032/20/21	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ISIBUKODEVELOPMENT PLANNERS	MAAA0322263	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	PANNEL OF 6 TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS TO PROVIDE TOWN PLANNING SERVOICES	IT IS BASED ON THE RATE PER HOUR OF R6 957,50 FOR ALL DIFFERENT DISCTRIPTION	R	R	0	01/07/2021	30/06/2024	36	[illegible]	0	0	0
323	8/1/3/4/314	PD-B032/20/21	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ZIPHELELE PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANCY	MAAA0114162	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	PANNEL OF 6 TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS TO PROVIDE TOWN PLANNING SERVOICES	IT IS BASED ON THE RATE PER HOUR OF R5 922,50 FOR ALL DIFFERENT DISCTRIPTION	R	R	0	01/07/2021	30/06/2024	36	[illegible]	0	0	0
325	8/1/3/4/316	CORP-B045/20/21	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	AYANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD	MAAA0101954	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	CORPORATE SERVICES	PROVISION FOR ADVERTISING SERCIES	IT IS BASED ON THE RATE OF R1 465,09	R	R	0	01/07/20215	30/06/2024	36	[illegible]	0	0	0
326	8/1/3/4/317	PWBS-B049/20/21	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MATHOBELA CLEANING AND PROTECTION SERVICES	MAAA0398051	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	SUPPLY, DELIVER AND INSTALLATION OF PARK-HOME OFFICES IN CREIGHTON	R 1 725 000,00	R	R 1 725 000,00	[illegible]	[illegible]	30/07/2021	1	[illegible]	0	0	Service provider has delivered and the invoice will be paid in September
327	[illegible]	COMM-B041/2021	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	RUSBRO ENGINEERING WORKS (PTY) LTD	MAAA0854312	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	CALIBRATION OF ALCOHOL BREATHALYZERS	R 51 387,75	R	R 51 387,75	0	01/08/2021	31/07/2024	36	[illegible]	0	0	0
328	8/1/3/4/319	PWBS-B037/2021	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MANTANGU TRADING AND PROJECTS	0	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	PANEL OF FIVE SERVICE PROVIDER TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BRANDED CHAIRS AND FOLDING TABLES FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR.	It based on the approved rates	R	R	0	01/07/2021	31/07/2022	12	[illegible]	0	0	0
329	8/1/3/4/320	PWBS-B037/2021	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MATHUTHA TRADING AND ENTERPRISE	MAAA0427485	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	PANEL OF FIVE SERVICE PROVIDER TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BRANDED CHAIRS AND FOLDING TABLES FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR	It based on the approved rates	R	R	0	01/07/2021	31/07/2022	12	[illegible]	0	0	0
330	[illegible]	PWBS-B037/2021	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	LANREC (PTY) LTD	0	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	PANEL OF FIVE SERVICE PROVIDER TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BRANDED CHAIRS AND FOLDING TABLES FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR	It based on the approved rates	R	R	0	01/07/2021	31/07/2022	12	[illegible]	0	0	0
331	[illegible]	PWBS-B037/2021	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NTSHENGULA TRADING ENTERPRISE	0	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	PANEL OF FIVE SERVICE PROVIDER TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BRANDED CHAIRS AND FOLDING TABLES FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR.	It based on the approved rates	R	R	0	01/07/2021	31/07/2022	12	[illegible]	0	0	0
332	[illegible]	PWBS-B037/2021	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MAZULUKWENI TRADING	0	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	PANEL OF FIVE SERVICE PROVIDER TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BRANDED CHAIRS AND FOLDING TABLES FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR.	It based on the approved rates	R	R	0	01/07/2021	31/07/2022	12	[illegible]	0	0	0
333	[illegible]	CORP-B012/19/20	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MHLONGO TRANSCOIN SECURITY	MAAA0527287	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	CORPORATE SERVICES	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES	R 3 330 285,00	R 1 110 095,00	R 2 220 190,00	0	01/08/2021	30/10/2021	[illegible]	CURRENT	0	0	0
334	[illegible]	PWBS-B004/20/21	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SIPHO-GLAD CONSTRUCTION JV RCN CONSUL	MAAA0650493	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	0	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	DESIGN, OVERSEE AND IMPLEMENT CREIGHTON ROAD ASPHALT PHASE 6 USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	R 4 098 000,00	R	R 4 098 000,00	0	17/08/2021	28/02/2022	[illegible]	CURRENT	0	0	0

Prepared by:

Signature: [signature]

Date: 08/09/21

Reviewd by:

Signature: [signature]

Date: 08/09/2021

REPORT ON FLEET MANAGEMENT FOR MONTH ENDING AUGUST 2021

AUTHOR: Chief financial officer
(File Ref :) Finance Department
1st Level Manco
2nd level: FINANCE
3rd level: EXCO
4th level: COUNCIL

1. PURPOSE

   To inform the Committees and Council about fleet management of the municipality

2. LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

   Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, Municipal Fleet Management Policy & MFMA

3. BACKGROUND AND REASONING
   - Fuel consumption constant

4. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

   Refer to annexures

5. Annexure

   A. Tyres information
   B. Excessive repairs information
   C. Cost analysis

6. RISKS

- Vehicle abuse, Accidents, Car theft

7. MANAGEMENT OF RISKS

- Trip Authorization forms
- Insurance
- Management Reports
- Trackers Reports

8. RECOMMENDATIONS
- That Council and Committees to note this report

ANNEXURE A

TYRES INFORMATION

REGISTRATION NUMBER	VEHICLE MAKE	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL AMOUNT
NIP 2342	NISSAN D/CAB	ONE NEW TYRE	R2,691.25
NIP 1659	HYUNDAI TLB	ONE REAR TYRE	R13,501.45
NIP 1354	TOYOTA S/C	ONE NEW TYRE	R1,892.00
NIP 1880	TOYOTA S/C	TWO NEW TYRES	R4,588.00
NIP 1869	ISUZU S/C	TWO NEW TYRES	R5,195.20
NIP 2337	COROLLA	THREE NEW TYRES	R3,846.50
NIP 700	CORSA	THREE NEW TYRES	R3,370.40
NIP 2187	ISUZU S/C	TWO NEW TYRES	R4,644.20
NUD 3533	ISUZU S/C	FOUR NEW TYRES	R10,115.40

TOTAL: R49,844.40

ANNEXURE B

REPAIRS INFORMATION

REGISTRATION NUMBER	VEHICLE MAKE	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL AMOUNT
NIP 2398	UD TRUCK TIPPER	GEARBOX REPAIR	R21,274.07
NIP 1880	TOYOTA S/C	DOOR RUBBERS, WINDOW MECHANISM, BUMPER REPAIR	R14,658.39
NIP 2922	ISUZU E/C	SIREN REPAIR, BAKKIE SAKKIE REPAIR	R25,742.51
NIP 2923	ISUZU D/C	NEW SIREN	R26,429.99

TOTAL: R88,104.96

0000161

ANNEXURE C

COST ANALYSIS

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLLGATES	OIL	FEES
				PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES						
NIP 1362	S/C ISUZU	2491	4096.27	241.84	-	-	-	-	-	151.76
NIP 2342	D/C NISSAN	1080	1942.45	115.07	-	-	2691.25	-	-	147.37

PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLLGATES	OIL	FEES
NIP 1370	S/C ISUZU	631	1087.19	63.80	-	-	-	-	-	137.89
NIP 1611	TRACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133.26
NIP 1659	TLB	379 HRS	11129.57	675.42	9229.10	6538.67	13501.45	-	-	188.51
NIP 2015	S/C ISUZU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133.26
NIP 2016	S/C ISUZU	708	1050.50	63.13	-	-	-	-	-	137.89
NIP 2017	D/C ISUZU	1627	2559.60	151.90	-	-	-	-	-	142.59
NIP 606	TRACTOR	-	-	-	2542.19	-	-	-	-	138.11
NIP 665	S/C TOYOTA	700	1219.95	70.97	-	-	-	-	-	137.91
NIP 698	S/C ISUZU	2696	3888.25	227.82	-	-	-	-	40.00	165.14
NIP 841	D/C ISUZU	1112	1826.55	109.07	-	-	-	-	-	142.48
NIP 521	HINO TRUCK	1092	4471.99	273.46	1023.90	-	-	-	-	156.44
NIP 1354	S/C TOYOTA	2712	5021.42	294.67	-	-	1892.00	-	-	165.59
NUD 4824	S/C ISUZU	2502	3611.37	220.89	-	-	-	-	-	156.15
NUD 4825	S/C ISUZU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133.26
NIP 1802	TRACTOR	80 HRS	1639.58	99.61	-	-	-	-	750.00	142.56
NIP 1703	REFUSE TRUCK	153	10554.20	618.81	-	-	-	-	-	152.73
NIP 1721	SDLG GRADER	795 HRS	20645.26	1229.63	-	-	1575.68	-	-	172.37
NIP 1809	REFUSE TRUCK	54 HRS	15229.21	901.95	4213.91	-	-	-	-	163.01
NIP 2398	UD TRUCK TIPPER	1518	8295.34	511.08	21274.07	-	-	-	-	151.12
NIP 2399	UD TRUCK TIPPER	1584	11309.68	670.74	-	-	-	-	360.00	152.90
NIP 2400	UD TRUCK WATER TANK	1742	16186.15	941.60	-	-	-	-	2266.00	171.80
NIP 2402	UD TRUCK LOWBED	1570	19325.91	1144.11	-	-	-	90.00	-	163.00
NIX 11791	ISUZU TRUCK TIPPER	1485	6146.43	364.78	-	-	-	-	-	147.60

0000162

COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLLGATES	OIL	FEES
NIP 1042	D/C ISUZU	1205	2160.24	126.15	-	-	-	-	-	142.53
NIP 1367	D/C ISUZU	1849	3217.49	189.02	-	-	-	-	-	147.15
NIP 1398	CHEV CRUZE	2001	2356.14	132.27	-	-	-	39.00	-	160.44
NIP 1605	D/C TOYOTA	6112	10141.31	593.09	-	-	-	-	-	170.55
NIP 1880	S/C TOYOTA	2764	4458.03	262.22	14658.39	-	4588.00	-	-	172.59
NIP 1903	S/C ISUZU	5817	12022.78	708.77	1108.60	51.75	-	-	-	215.71
NIP 2186	S/C ISUZU	2619	4705.93	275.36	4623.00	-	-	-	-	161.48
NIP 362	FORD RANGER	-	-	-	4623.00	-	-	-	-	138.43
NIP 2345	D/C NISSAN	1072	2072.33	122.03	-	3103.89	-	-	-	147.45
NIP 2338	COROLLA	6137	10118.61	569.42	-	-	80.50	26.00	-	219.73
NIP 2339	TOYOTA AVANZA	2590	3676.34	206.00	-	-	-	-	-	160.63
NIP 2341	D/C NISSAN	649	1065.09	62.50	-	-	-	-	-	137.89
NIP 2343	S/C NISSAN	1968	3181.34	189.57	-	-	-	-	-	147.15
NIP 2344	D/C NISSAN	3350	5271.44	311.77	710.12	5222.63	-	-	-	166.24
NIP 2403	UD TRUCK ANIMAL TRUCK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133.26
NIP 2657	ISUZU FIRE TRUCK	338	2057.65	119.70	-	-	-	-	-	142.51
NIP 2922	E/C ISUZU	6144	12914.74	754.64	25742.51	-	-	-	150.00	241.91
NIP 2923	D/C ISUZU	6296	10455.23	612.22	26429.99	-	-	-	-	183.52
NUD 3552	S/C ISUZU	3391	6582.13	390.85	-	-	275.00	13.00	-	170.05
NUD 3533	S/C ISUZU	2185	4500.95	266.37	-	-	10115.40	-	-	171.22
NUD 3544	TOYOTA LAND CRUISER	3122	8557.37	504.52	-	-	-	-	-	165.84
NUD 4848	S/C ISUZU	2906	4297.52	250.31	3404.58	-	355.50	-	-	179.17

CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT

NIP 2137	CHEV CRUZE	2588	3850.75	218.63	-	-	-	-	90.00	173.59
NIP 1869	S/C ISUZU	1256	2203.60	128.78	-	-	5195.20	-	-	160.70
NIP 2337	COROLLA	3490	4876.64	272.46	-	-	3846.50	55.00	-	174.81

EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL

NIP 1704	TOYOTA AVANZA	3556	4737.15	265.31	-	-	-	-	-	165.26
NIP 2348	VW BUS	3600	7266.28	427.41	-	427.80	-	46.00	-	170.19

POOL VEHICLES

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLLGATES	OIL	FEES
NIP 700	CHEV. CORSA	1763	2535.94	142.70	-	-	3370.40	-	35.00	156.50
NIP 629	JEEP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133.26
NIP 1604	MERCEDES	2859	5569.70	323.64	-	-	-	98.50	70.00	183.29

BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

NIP 1421	TOYOTA AVANZA	462	751.38	42.00	-	-	-	-	-	137.84
NIP 2187	S/C ISUZU	1187	2057.08	122.30	-	-	4644.20	-	-	160.60

TOTAL		**108679 KM & 1308 HRS**	**298,898.05**		**119,583.36**	**15,344.74**	**52,131.08**	**367.00**	**3761.00**	**9076.19**

0000164